

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016



# **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**



Botetourt County, Virginia



## COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Prepared By: Department of Financial Services

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION		
		Dogo
Letter of Transmittal		<u>Page</u> 1-8
GFOA Certificate of Achievement		9
Organizational Chart		10
List of Elected and Appointed Officials		11
FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditors' Report		12-14
Management's Discussion and Analysis		15-32
	hibit	<u>Page</u>
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-Wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position	1	22
Statement of Activities	1	33 34
Fund Financial Statements:	Z	54
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	3	35
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement	Ū	00
of Net Position	4	36
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -		
Governmental Funds	5	37
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes		
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	6	38
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	7	39
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position -	0	10
Proprietary Funds	8 9	40 41
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	9 10	41
Notes to the Financial Statements	10	43-98
		10 /0
Required Supplementary Information:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -		
Budget and Actual:		
General Fund	11	99-101
Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress	12	102
Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios:	10	100
Primary Government	13	103
Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional)	14 15	104
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan Schedule of Employer Contributions	15 16	105 106
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	17	100
······	.,	

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	Exhibit	Page
Other Supplementary Information: Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Agency Funds	18	108
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:	19	109
Balance Sheet	20	110
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -	21	111
Budget and Actual	22	112
	hedule	<u>Page</u>
Supporting Schedules:		
Schoolule of Devenues – Dudget and Actual – Covernmental Funds	1 1	10 117

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Governmental Funds	1 1 1 3 - 1 1 7
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Governmental Funds	2118-121

#### STATISTICAL SECTION Table Page Net Position by Component..... 1 122 Changes in Net Position ..... 2 123-124 Governmental Activities Tax Revenue By Source ..... 125 3 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds ..... 4 126 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds ..... 5 127 General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source ..... 128 6 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property ..... 129 7 Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments ..... 8 130 Principal Property Taxpayers..... 9 131 Property Tax Levies and Collections 10 132 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type..... 11 133 Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capital..... 12 134 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt ..... 13 135 Legal Debt Margin Information 14 136 Pledged - Revenue Coverage ..... 15 137 Demographic and Economic Statistics 138 16 Principal Employers ..... 17 139

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

STATISTICAL SECTION (CONTINUED)		
	<u>Table</u>	Page
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	. 18	140
Operating Indicators by Function	. 19	141
Capital Asset Statistics by Function		142
COMPLIANCE SECTION		
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting		<u>Page</u>
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	. 1	43-144
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance	. 1	45-146
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	. 1	47-148 49-150

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Botetourt County, Virginia Board of Supervisors

November 30, 2016

1 West Main Street, No 1 Fincastle, Virginia 24090 Phone (540) 473-8223 Fax (540) 473-8225

Board of Supervisors Donald M. Scothorn *Chairman* L. W. Leffel, Jr. *Vice Chairman* Todd L. Dodson Billy w. Martin. Sr. John B. Williamson, III To the Honorable Board of Supervisors and Citizens of the County of Botetourt, Virginia:

State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of audited financial statements. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Botetourt County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This was the eleventh consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must establish an easily read-able and efficiently organized comprehensive annual report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates, LLC, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the County of Botetourt's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2016. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A compliments this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction.

#### Profile of Botetourt County

The County of Botetourt was founded in 1770 and named for Lord Botetourt, Governor of Virginia. After the Revolutionary War, the County's jurisdiction extended to the Mississippi River, encompassing what is now West Virginia, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and part of Illinois. Today, Botetourt County is located along Interstate 81, within easy access to Interstate 64, in the westcentral portion of Virginia in the Roanoke Valley, between the Blue Ridge and Allegheny Mountains. It is 233 miles southwest of the nation's capital, Washington D.C., 176 miles west of the state capital, Richmond, and is close to the City of Roanoke. Botetourt County consists of 548 square miles and is part of the Roanoke Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). The County of Botetourt is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia that is administered by a five member Board of Supervisors and has a County Administrator to oversee its general administration.

The County provides a full range of services, including police protection, education, parks and recreation, planning and inspections, general services and utilities, libraries, social services, and general government administration. Local volunteer fire and rescue companies provide fire and rescue protection for the citizens, complemented by paid County supplemental fire and rescue employees. The County provides support to the volunteers through cash contributions for operations and capital expenditures. The Commonwealth of Virginia provides the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and related infrastructure located within the County.

#### Local Economics and Demographics

Based upon the U. S. Census Bureau's 2010 census, Botetourt County's population was 33,148, representing a 9% increase since the 2000 Census. Botetourt County enjoys a diverse economy, with the services sector accounting for 38% of the jobs in the County, manufacturing 18%, trade 21%, government 14%, construction 7%, and all others 2%. The civilian labor force totals approximately 17,364 (June 2016). With regard to the County domiciled workforce, roughly 25% work for the County's top twenty employers. Unemployment remains below the State average.

With respect to demographics relating to economic factors, Botetourt County seemingly appeals to higher income residents, as evidenced by a median household income figure of \$59,441, which is above the state average and ranks first in a comparison to six other surrounding localities. This ranking also holds true for the home ownership rate (87%), which is well above the state's average of 69%. Yet again, the median housing value in the County (\$189,900) places first as compared locally and is below the state average of \$247,100. These figures are as of the 2010 U.S. Census.

Botetourt County compares favorably to most Virginia localities economically in the area of fiscal stress, as reported by the Virginia Commission on Local Government. This agency has developed a composite fiscal stress index, which takes into consideration each locality's revenue capacity per capita, the revenue effort, and the magnitude of median adjusted gross income for individuals and married couples. The County's composite index falls into the classification "Below Average Stress" and within a short reach of "Low Stress" for the most recent period reported (2014). The County's ranking was 102 out of 133 localities, placing Botetourt in the lower 25% quartile. This is an indication that on a comparable basis, Botetourt County and its

residents continue to experience a relatively low level of fiscal strain, which adds to quality of life in the County for its citizens, and indicates responsible management of the County's financial activities.

The County's Comprehensive Plan provides the framework for managing growth, along with proper zoning and subdivision ordinances. The most recent Comprehensive Plan was last updated in 2011, and it will be updated in FY17. With respect to building activity, FY16 building permit activity for residential and commercial construction was lagging FY15 results in terms of number of permits (-5%). In terms of total dollar value, FY16's total figure of \$35.4 million was 6% less than FY15's figure, as FY16's permit dollar value was 1% less than the average for the 3 year average value from FY13 to FY15.

With respect to residential building construction, average permit value (\$212,000) increased slightly (1%) vs. FY15 and the average value slightly exceeded (3%) the previous combined two year average. The number of FY16 permits was 9% less than the number of FY15 permits and 3% less than the average for FY14 and FY15. This was the fourth consecutive year that average residential permit values exceeded \$200,000.

Regarding commercial construction, FY16's number of permits (76) was 19% less than FY15 permits (95). However, the average value was 20% greater than for FY15, as FY16 commercial building construction included a \$4.9 million project (nursing home/assisted living facility).

#### Economic Development

Economic development activity for Botetourt County during FY16 was significant and set the tone for continued growth and momentum in the community. During the fiscal year, the County was involved in announcements totaling 778 new jobs and the private investment of \$134.4 million. Specifically:

• Tread Corporation, a mining equipment manufacturer located in EastPark Commerce Center, announced a \$400,000 expansion in May 2015.

• Arkay Packaging, also located in EastPark, announced in January 2016 an \$11,000,000 expansion with the addition of fifty (50) jobs.

• Headquartered in Italy, ELDOR Corporation, an ignition coil and automotive component manufacturer, announced in March 2016 the location of their first North America manufacturing center in Botetourt Center at Greenfield. The announcement involves a new private investment of \$75.2 million and the creation of 350 jobs in phase 1.

• In May 2016, San Diego-based Ballast Point Brewing and Spirits announced its decision to locate its first East Coast production facility in Botetourt County at Greenfield. The announcement involves new private investment of \$47.8 million and the creation of 178 jobs as well as purchasing an existing building and placing it back into manufacturing vs. distribution use.

• The Virginia Community College System announced in July 2016 its decision to locate a shared services center in Botetourt County at the former Lumos headquarters building. While the announcement does not involve new private taxable investment, the project will bring 190 jobs to the community.

With respect to business activity at Botetourt Center at Greenfield, the Botetourt County Board of Supervisors approved an option and performance agreement for a planned expansion of Altec Industries. Altec, which is a provider of products and services primarily to utility and communication businesses, announced a \$4 million business expansion in 2014/2015 and the creation of 100 jobs (by December 2016) at above-average wages. Altec has undergone a number of expansions and the company continues to be one of the largest employers in the County. In September 2015, Altec exercised an option to purchase 30 acres in Greenfield as they work on the next phase of their master plan.

The Botetourt Center at Greenfield successfully competed with all localities in the Roanoke Valley and was chosen by the Greater Roanoke Valley Development Foundation (GRVD), in conjunction with the Roanoke Regional Partnership, for a public-private shell building project. The County worked closely with the Foundation to design the shell building. Phase 1 will be 100,000 square feet, expandable to 200,000 square feet. Both aspects of the project will result in increased product and development opportunities at Botetourt Center at Greenfield. Construction of the initial 100,000 square foot shell building commenced October 2016 and is projected to be complete by the end of the calendar year.

Dynax America Corporation, a subsidiary of Dynax Corporation of Hokkaido, Japan, invested \$32.6 million (as announced by Virginia Governor McAuliffe in October 2014) to expand its automotive components manufacturing operation. Botetourt County successfully competed against China for this project which will create 75 new advanced manufacturing jobs at an average wage of \$40,683. Dynax will receive benefits from the Port of Virginia Economic and Infrastructure Development Grant Program, as well as employee training activities through the Virginia Jobs Investment Program. Dynax currently employs 600 workers in Botetourt County. Dynax America Corporation is a manufacturer of automatic transmission components, friction disks, mating plates and assemblies.

Early in 2016, the Board of Supervisors gave zoning approval to Apex Clean Energy to construct a utility-scale wind energy project in the northern section of the County. The project involves the construction of up to twenty-five wind turbines that are projected to generate as much as 75 megawatts of electricity. The process has included a public forum on a proposed ordinance as proposed regulations and Zoning Ordinance text amendments were shared with citizens and interested parties. Apex continues to complete state and federal permitting studies.

#### Public School System

The Botetourt County School System is composed of seven elementary schools serving students in grades kindergarten through fifth grade; two middle schools serving grades six through eight; two high schools serving grades nine through twelve; and a vocational technical school. All schools are accredited by the Virginia State Board of Education. September 30<sup>th</sup>

enrollment over the last three years has averaged 4,769 but has been on a consistent decline since FY2011-2012. With respect to academic achievement, the Virginia Department of Education released its listing of public schools that are fully accredited based on achievement results during 2015-2016. All of Botetourt County's public schools comprising its school division were fully accredited. Another notable achievement was the 2015-2016 on-time graduation rates. This rate measures how many students earn a Virginia Board of Education diploma in four years. Botetourt County's on-time graduation rate of 95.3% was exceptional and well above the state average of 91.3%.

The County's CTE (Career and Technical Education) Program is a flourishing career-oriented program that begins its foundation with the use of an Academic Career Plan, which receives updates and follows the students through their middle school years. This is a credentialing initiative for high school students that has grown significantly, including workplace readiness skills that focus on personal, professional, and technology knowledge and skills. Recently, the County's two high schools were recognized as Blue Star schools based on qualifications for economics and personal finance.

The County's STEM-H Academy (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics, Healthcare) is an initiative that came to fruition in the 2013–2014 school year. STEM-H incorporates programs that teach independent innovation and greater exploration of learning content as a means of preparing students for opportunities in these fields which represent the fastest growing career areas. The program utilizes both the Greenfield Education and Training Center and Virginia Western Community College (see note below) as classroom sites. Enrollment is based on a competitive application process

Finally, the school system began an effort during the 2015-2016 school year to create the area's only American Welding Society-accredited testing facility at the Botetourt Technical Education Center. This facility is expected to open during the 2016-2017 school year and is an exciting addition that will provide certification opportunities for the community at-large.

The County's School Board places a high value on continuing education and use of management practices to increase the skill level and teaching proficiency of its professional teaching base. The County school system continues to be a valuable element in efforts to attract and retain quality business concerns and providing those businesses with an educated and skilled employment base.

#### Higher Education

Two community colleges offer a wide spectrum of education for numerous degrees, as well as adult education programs. In addition, the community colleges operate an in-County education and training center, which supports workforce training for businesses and residents. The County, along with five other regional localities, participates in a CCAP (Community College Access Program) initiative through Virginia Western Community College. This program makes attending college a reality for a selected, qualified group of public school students that have financial challenges. Also, Virginia Western Community College had announced a \$33 million investment planned for a STEM-H capital outlay project with construction to tentatively begin in

2016. These community colleges are presenting viable alternatives to four-year institutions and continue to experience increases in attendance. There are also numerous four-year colleges in the near vicinity of Botetourt County including Virginia Tech.

#### Long-Term Financial Planning and Policies

With respect to long-term financial planning, Botetourt County utilized a five-year capital improvement plan for the Primary Government and its related components. This tool assists in identifying potential funding requirements on the horizon for capital spending and associated operating costs. Consideration for future levels of revenues and expenditures is an element in the annual budget process and assists in the projection of fund balance levels for the current budget year and for outgoing years as well.

The County's financial policies play a significant role in the development of the annual budget and consideration of ongoing operations. A Fund Balance Policy is utilized to assist in determining the ability to adequately cover proposed budgeted expenditures as well as identifying proper levels of unassigned fund balance. Strategic use of this policy is part of the annual budget process and is used to assist in right-sizing budgeted expenditures given certain levels of projected revenues.

#### Major Initiatives and Goals

In 2014, the Botetourt County Board of Supervisors made a decision to enhance their long-term planning outlook with a strategic planning process. In November 2014, key historical and current data for the Board's areas of interest was presented to the Board by County staff. In December 2014, a facilitator led the Board through a visioning session and the Board adopted a Vision Statement projected to the year 2040. The Vision statement is sub-titled "Honoring Our History, Enjoying the Present, and Shaping the Future." Key elements contained in the Vision statement are as follows:

Thriving Business Environment Botetourt Cool Experience Ample & Reliable Infrastructure & Facilities Lifelong Learning Excellence *The Gateway Center (Exit 150) Responsible Governance Responsive Government Strategic Land Use* 

In January 2015, work plans were developed to begin implementing the goals identified for each of the 8 key elements. Several of the goals have already been completed, and while some of the goals have a multi-year timeline, staff is actively working on 19 of the 42 goals. The Strategic Plan will be a driving component of the County's FY17 budget process. An update on the progress of strategic priorities and the identification of any necessary revisions will take place in late 2016/early 2017.

#### Current and Future Initiatives

The Virginia Department of Transportation awarded a contract in spring 2015 for construction work with respect to long-awaited changes to Interstate 81, Exit 150. This construction will take

place in various stages. The former truck stop facility has closed and work involving a new road (Gateway Crossing), which will be accessed by traffic through a roundabout, has begun. Other improvements in traffic flow will be realized and, when completed, there will be economic expansion opportunities for the nearby area. Completion of the project is targeted for calendar year 2017.

Internally, with respect to the Exit 150 project, also referred to as the Gateway Center project, there is a steering committee consisting of County staff, elected and appointed officials, County business leaders, and area property owners. The committee works in concert with project consultants, RKG Associates, who were hired to provide an economic feasibility and land use perspective. The Board of Supervisors receives frequent updates regarding the opportunities and challenges identified by the consultants. Community workshops were provided to the citizens and interested parties to share information and receive feedback. This project is considered a significant economic development opportunity, with far-reaching impact to Exit 150 and the surrounding area. The study was released in November 2015 and Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Ordinance amendment recommendations may be submitted by the end of the first quarter of 2017. Once public transportation improvements are complete and local zoning amendments are in place, Botetourt County expects to more aggressively market the retail redevelopment opportunities at Exit 150 and Gateway Crossing.

Recognizing that the recent job announcements will present further opportunities for growth in Botetourt County, the newly-formed Department of Economic Development has initiated a housing demand study for Botetourt County. The initial, first phase study is expected to be completed by the end of November 2016 which will identify gaps in available housing alternatives for Botetourt County residents and will suggest market opportunities for new housing developments according to income levels. The study can then be used to identify suitable areas in the County where housing development growth can occur and in what ways the County may be able to encourage the development of additional housing opportunities.

During the summer of 2016, Botetourt County shifted its formal economic development structure by creating a Department of Economic Development, with a full-time director and added the Tourism Office staff to the Department. The Department is organizing under the functional areas of business, workforce, and asset development and includes a dedicated staff person for communications. The Department is placing an additional emphasis on small business development, evidenced by the recent cooperation with the U. S. Small Business Administration-funded "ScaleUp" program which is currently working with five Botetourt County businesses to grow and expand their business opportunities. Master planning of the Botetourt Center at Greenfield is another priority for the Department of Economic Development, in addition to the aforementioned projects and announcements.

With respect to planned capital improvement projects (CIP), the FY17 County budget is heavily invested in Technology Services projects, as this largest component is one-third of the total CIP budget of \$1,493,000. The largest dollar project for Technology Services (\$400,000) is the continuation of implementation of the enterprise software project. The Economic Development portion of the CIP includes \$350,000 for funding projects and opportunities that will generate additional activity in the County that will hopefully result in economic investment by existing and

new business. These two items represent 50% of the total FY17 CIP budget, with the balance of funding spread among General Services, Public Safety, Libraries, Community Development, and Parks and Recreation.

The County's Recreation Department plays a significant role in making Botetourt County a cool place to visit and live. The Department connects people to scenic rivers, hiking and wine trails, youth sports, NCAA Softball, and many other activities for people of all ages.

FY16 recreation highlights included:

• Two more sections of the James River received Scenic River Designation, which means the entire 45-mile stretch of the James River now has that special designation, subject to action by the Virginia General Assembly.

• Botetourt County was accepted into the Roanoke Valley Greenway Commission and is actively planning greenways.

• Participation in active and passive recreation programs continues to increase. The highly acclaimed Greenfield Disc Golf Course is meeting the needs of local residents and bringing people to Botetourt County from other localities and states.

• The Botetourt Sports Complex continues to represent the County as a first-class destination site for regional and national softball tournaments. The County has just completed its tenth year of operations.

Finally, Botetourt County continues to maintain AA bond ratings with all three rating agencies--Fitch Ratings, Moody's, and Standard & Poor's. Currently, Botetourt County remains the highest rated county in Virginia for its population size. It is believed that these ratings reflect proper, continued executive management, support staff, and financial practices which will assist the County to move forward and meet future fiscal challenges.

#### Acknowledgements

The preparation of this annual financial report could not have been accomplished without the dedicated effort of both the County and School administration and their respective staffs. In addition, sincere thanks to the Board of Supervisors for their leadership and support.

Respectfully submitted,

Gary Larrowe County Administrator

Onthrony B. Jeveille

Anthony G. Zerrilla Director of Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

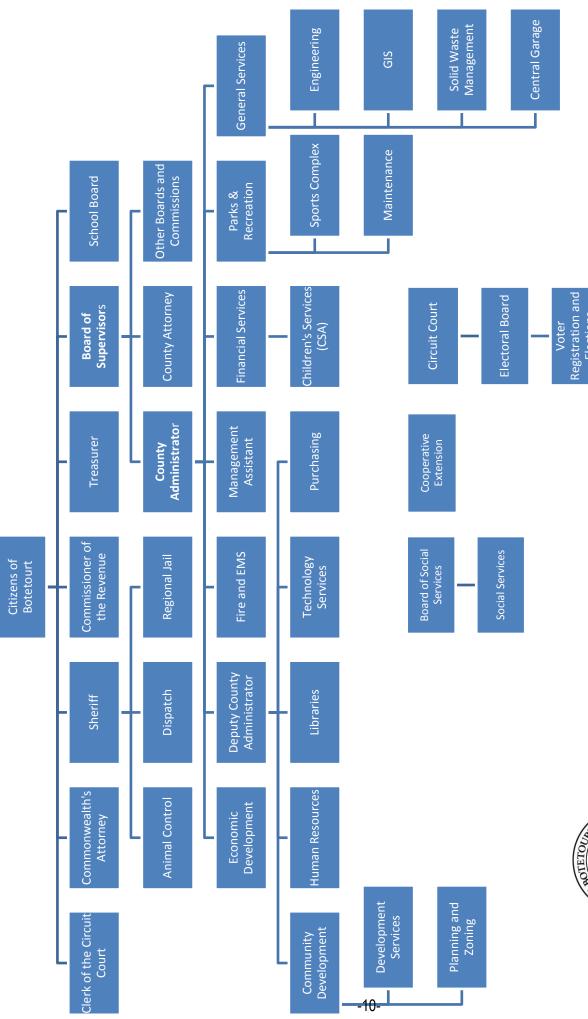
## County of Botetourt Virginia

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2015

huy R. Emer

Executive Director/CEO





Botetourt County Organization Chart

Updated October 2016

### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

#### BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

L. W. "Jack" Leffel, Chair

Todd L. Dodson, Vice Chair Donald M. "Mac" Scothorn Billy W. Martin, Sr. John B. Williamson

#### COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD

Ruth E. Wallace, Chair

Kathy Graham Sullivan, Vice Chair Michael Beahm John Alderson Scott Swortzel, Jr.

#### SOCIAL SERVICES BOARD

William Burleson, Chair

Joseph Obenshain, Vice Chair Billy W. Martin, Sr. Jan E. Smith Betty Painter

#### **OTHER OFFICIALS**

Judge of the Circuit Court Clerk of the Circuit Court	
Judge of the General District Court	
Judge of the Juvenile & Domestic Relations Court	
Commonwealth's Attorney	Joel R. Branscom
Commissioner of the Revenue	Rodney Spickard
Treasurer	William P. Arney
Sheriff	Ronald N. Sprinkle
Superintendent of Schools	John Busher
Director of Social Services	Penny Hall
County Administrator	
County Attorney	Michael W. S. Lockaby

## FINANCIAL SECTION

Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Botetourt, Virginia Fincastle, Virginia

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Botetourt, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns,* issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### *Opinion*s

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Botetourt, Virginia, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 24 to the financial statements, in 2016, the County adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 82 Pension Issues - and amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and schedules related to pension and OPEB funding on pages 15-32, 99-101, and 102-107 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Botetourt, Virginia's basic financial statements. The introductory section, supporting schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supporting schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supporting schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Information (continued)

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 20, 2016, on our consideration of the County of Botetourt, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Botetourt, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Kohimson, Farmer, Ly associates

Blacksburg, Virginia October 20, 2016

The following is a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County of Botetourt, Virginia for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This narrative is included to provide insights as to financial results of operations for the above-mentioned fiscal year, and, in certain cases, provide comparative comments as they relate to the prior fiscal year. In addition, comments are included which address the economic factors considered in developing Botetourt County's budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

#### Financial Highlights

#### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The assets and deferred outflows of the County of Botetourt, Virginia exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$51,026,219 (net position). Of this amount, \$12,502,865 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to creditors and citizens. The School Board's net position was a deficit of \$28,212,321 (See Exhibit 1); due primarily to the recording of a net pension liability in FY15, in accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This Statement became effective for Botetourt County with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The amount of the net pension liability recorded in FY15 for the School Board was \$45,591,529, which increased to \$46,118,284 for FY16 (see Note 10).

The Government's net position for governmental activities increased by \$27,027, as general and program revenues slightly (less than 1%) outpaced expenses. Program revenues increased \$2 million (25%) due to State grants associated with economic development activity. General revenues increased \$1.1 million (2%) due principally to revenue growth in general and local sales and use taxes. Expenses of \$57 million included increases in Education (\$1.3 million) and Community Development (\$2.4 million) categories.

With respect to business-type activities, on July 1, 2015, the County transferred all assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows to the Western Virginia Water Authority, a regional entity (See Note 23). Therefore, FY15 ending net position (\$11,083,565) for this Enterprise Fund is shown as a Special Item – loss on transfer of operations for FY16. It was noted in FY15 that \$3 million of funds were transferred from the Enterprise Fund to the General Fund as part of the FY15 year-end transactions involving the sale of the Enterprise Fund operations.

The School Board's net position was a deficit of \$28,212,321 (See Exhibit 1). This was due primarily to the FY15 recording of a net pension liability in accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This Statement became effective for Botetourt County with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The amount of net pension liability for FY16 for the School Board was \$46,118,284 (See Note 10). FY16 operations for the School Board yielded revenues exceeding expenses by \$295,844.

#### Fund Financial Statements

At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance for the general fund was \$22,374,735 or 36 percent of total general fund expenditures (See Exhibit 5). This amount includes taxes and accounts receivable reflected in the fiscal year 2016 budget as well as funds allocated to the School Board and County capital improvement projects for fiscal year 2016.

As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental fund reported an ending fund balance of \$22,374,735, which is a decrease of \$2,432,268 (10%) versus ending fund balance for fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. A \$1.3 million decrease in fund balance was budgeted, due primarily to a) cost increases in County operations, b) the need for additional investment in capital projects, c) increases in healthcare costs, d) an increase in County contribution to the School Component, and e) a 2% raise for County employees. The additional decrease (\$1 million) in FY16 fund balance was primarily due to contributions to the Economic Development Authority of Botetourt County, net of Governor's Opportunity funds. This involved new economic development activity in the County. The unassigned portion of fund balance is \$21,862,769, which is 98% of total fund balance at 6/30/16. (See Exhibit 3). This represents a \$615,932 (3%) decrease in unassigned fund balance vs. FY15.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. These statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information, in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Local government accounting and financial reporting originally focused on funds, which are designed to enhance and demonstrate fiscal accountability. Now accompanied by government-wide financial statements, the objective of operational accountability will also be met. These objectives will provide financial statement users with justification from the government that A) public monies have been used to comply with public decisions and B) whether operating objectives have been met efficiently and effectively and can continue to be met in the future.

#### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

Government-wide financial statements provide financial statement users with a general overview of County finances. The statements include all assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows using the accrual basis of accounting. All current year revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Both the financial overview and accrual accounting factors are used in the preparation of these financial statements in a manner similar to a private-sector business. Two financial statements are used to present this information: 1) the statement of net position and 2) the statement of activities.

The statement of net position presents all of the County's permanent accounts or assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows and net position. The difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows is reported as net position. Increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating. Other non-financial factors will also need to be considered to determine the overall financial position of the County.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the fiscal year. The statement is focused on the gross and net cost of various government functions, which are supported by general tax and other revenues. The statement of activities presents expenses before revenues, emphasizing that in government, revenues are generated for the express purpose of providing services rather than as an end to themselves.

Both government-wide financial statements separate governmental activities and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. They include general government administration; judicial administration; public safety; public works; health and welfare; parks, recreation and cultural; and community development. Business-type activities recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. The County currently shows the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund as a business-type activity.

The government-wide financial statements include, in addition to the primary government or County, two component units: 1) the Botetourt County School Board and 2) the Economic Development Authority of Botetourt County. Although the component units are legally separate entities, the County is accountable or financially accountable for them. A primary government is accountable for an organization if the primary government appoints a majority of the organization's governing body. Further, a primary government is financially accountable if, in addition, either the government is able to impose its will on the organization or the organization is capable of imposing specific financial burdens on the primary government. For example, the primary government may approve debt issuances, rate structures and/or provide significant funding for operations of the component unit. The latter is the case for Botetourt County for the School Board.

#### Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Fund accounting is used to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The County's funds can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

#### Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions, or services, reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Whereas the government-wide financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, the governmental fund financial statements are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The focus of modified accrual reporting is on near-term inflows and outflows of financial resources and the balance of financial resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Since the governmental funds focus is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation between the two methods is provided on the exhibits following the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances.

#### Proprietary funds

There are two types of proprietary funds: enterprise funds which are established to account for the delivery of goods and services to the general public and internal service funds which account for the delivery of goods and services to other departments or agencies of the government. Proprietary funds use accrual basis accounting, similar to private sector business.

The Water and Sewer fund is an enterprise fund of the County of Botetourt. This fund's activity involves the operation of a sewage treatment collection system and a water treatment and distribution system. These financial statements are shown as an enterprise fund in the County's fund financial statements. The enterprise fund reflects no net position at 6/30/16, due to Western Virginia Authority's assumption of assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows at July 1, 2015.

#### Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary funds account for assets held by the government as a trustee or agent for another organization or individual. The County is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the funds are not available to support the County's own activities. A separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position (Exhibit 10) is provided in the report.

#### Notes to the financial statements

The notes provide additional information that is needed to fully understand the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

(Remaining portion of this page left blank intentionally)

#### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As previously noted, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the County of Botetourt, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$51,026,219 at the end of the fiscal year. The County's net position is divided into three categories: (1) net in capital assets; (2) restricted; and (3) unrestricted.

		COL	inty of boteto	JILS	Net Position						
	Governmental activities				Business-t	ype	activities		Т	otal	
	<u>2016</u>		2015		<u>2016</u>		2015		<u>2016</u>		2015
\$	25,589,899	\$	26,798,200	\$	-	\$	1,318,065	\$	25,589,899	\$	28,116,265
	67,123,709		68,117,450		-		18,903,158		67,123,709		87,020,608
_	2,138,884	_	2,168,925		-	_	126,478	_	2,138,884	_	2,295,403
\$	94,852,492	\$	97,084,575	\$	-	\$	20,347,701	\$	94,852,492	\$	117,432,276
\$	40,020,887	\$	42,312,237	\$	-	\$	9,103,025	\$	40,020,887	\$	51,415,262
	2,124,771		1,354,435		-		92,136		2,124,771		1,446,571
_	1,680,615	_	2,418,711		-	_	68,975	_	1,680,615	-	2,487,686
\$	43,826,273	\$	46,085,383	\$	-	\$	9,264,136	\$	43,826,273	\$	55,349,519
\$	38,247,104	\$	37,094,464	\$	-	\$	10,039,266	\$	38,247,104	\$	47,133,730
	276,250		249,392		-		-		276,250		249,392
	12,502,865		13,655,336		-		1,044,299		12,502,865		14,699,635
\$	51,026,219	\$	50,999,192	\$	-	\$	11,083,565	\$	51,026,219	\$	62,082,757
	- \$ = \$ - \$ =	Governme           2016           \$ 25,589,899           67,123,709           2,138,884           \$ 94,852,492           \$ 40,020,887           2,124,771           1,680,615           \$ 43,826,273           \$ 38,247,104           276,250           12,502,865	Governmental           2016           \$ 25,589,899           67,123,709           2,138,884           \$ 94,852,492           \$ 40,020,887           \$ 2,124,771           1,680,615           \$ 43,826,273           \$ 38,247,104           \$ 276,250           12,502,865	Governmental activities           2016         2015           \$         25,589,899         \$         26,798,200           67,123,709         68,117,450         2,138,884         2,168,925           \$         94,852,492         \$         97,084,575           \$         40,020,887         \$         42,312,237           2,124,771         1,354,435         1,680,615         2,418,711           \$         43,826,273         \$         46,085,383           \$         38,247,104         \$         37,094,464           276,250         249,392         12,502,865         13,655,336	Governmental activities           2016         2015           \$ 25,589,899         \$ 26,798,200         \$           67,123,709         68,117,450         \$           2,138,884         2,168,925         \$           \$ 94,852,492         \$ 97,084,575         \$           \$ 40,020,887         \$ 42,312,237         \$           2,124,771         1,354,435         \$           1,680,615         2,418,711         \$           \$ 43,826,273         \$ 46,085,383         \$           \$ 38,247,104         \$ 37,094,464         \$           276,250         249,392         12,502,865         13,655,336	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Governmental activities         Business-type           2016         2015         2016           \$ 25,589,899         \$ 26,798,200         \$ - \$           67,123,709         68,117,450         -           2,138,884         2,168,925         -           \$ 94,852,492         \$ 97,084,575         \$ - \$           \$ 40,020,887         \$ 42,312,237         \$ - \$           \$ 40,020,887         \$ 42,312,237         \$ - \$           \$ 43,826,273         \$ 46,085,383         \$ - \$           \$ 38,247,104         \$ 37,094,464         \$ - \$           \$ 38,247,104         \$ 37,094,464         \$ - \$           \$ 276,250         249,392         -           12,502,865         13,655,336         -	Governmental activitiesBusiness-type activities $2016$ $2015$ $2016$ $2015$ \$ $25,589,899$ \$ $26,798,200$ \$-\$ $1,318,065$ $67,123,709$ $68,117,450$ -18,903,158 $2,138,884$ $2,168,925$ -126,478\$ $94,852,492$ \$ $97,084,575$ \$-\$\$ $40,020,887$ \$ $42,312,237$ \$-\$\$ $40,020,887$ \$ $42,312,237$ \$-\$\$ $40,020,887$ \$ $42,312,237$ \$-\$\$ $40,020,887$ \$ $42,312,237$ \$-\$\$ $40,020,887$ \$ $42,312,237$ \$-\$\$ $43,826,273$ \$ $46,085,383$ \$-\$ $9,103,025$ \$ $43,826,273$ \$ $46,085,383$ \$-\$ $9,264,136$ \$ $38,247,104$ \$ $37,094,464$ \$-\$ $10,039,266$ $276,250$ $249,392$ $1,044,299$ $-12,502,865$ $13,655,336$ - $1,044,299$	Governmental activitiesBusiness-type activities $2016$ $2015$ $2016$ $2015$ \$ 25,589,899\$ 26,798,200\$ - \$ 1,318,065\$67,123,70968,117,450- 18,903,1582,138,8842,168,925- 126,478\$ 94,852,492\$ 97,084,575\$ - \$ 20,347,701\$ 94,852,492\$ 97,084,575\$ - \$ 20,347,701\$ 40,020,887\$ 42,312,237\$ - \$ 9,103,025\$ 40,020,887\$ 42,312,237\$ - \$ 9,103,025\$ 40,020,887\$ 42,312,237\$ - \$ 9,21361,680,6152,418,711- 68,975\$ 43,826,273\$ 46,085,383\$ - \$ 9,264,136\$ 38,247,104\$ 37,094,464\$ - \$ 10,039,266\$ 38,247,104\$ 37,094,464\$ - \$ 10,039,266\$ 276,250249,392 112,502,86513,655,336- 1,044,299	Governmental activities         Business-type activities         T           2016         2015         2016         2015         2016           \$ 25,589,899         \$ 26,798,200         \$ - \$ 1,318,065         \$ 25,589,899           67,123,709         68,117,450         - 18,903,158         67,123,709           2,138,884         2,168,925         - 126,478         2,138,884           \$ 94,852,492         \$ 97,084,575         - \$ 20,347,701         \$ 94,852,492           \$ 40,020,887         \$ 42,312,237         - \$ 9,103,025         \$ 40,020,887           \$ 40,020,887         \$ 42,312,237         - \$ 9,103,025         \$ 40,020,887           \$ 40,020,887         \$ 42,312,237         - \$ 9,103,025         \$ 40,020,887           \$ 43,826,273         \$ 46,085,383         - \$ 9,103,025         \$ 40,020,887           \$ 43,826,273         \$ 46,085,383         - \$ 9,264,136         \$ 43,826,273           \$ 38,247,104         \$ 37,094,464         - \$ 10,039,266         \$ 38,247,104           \$ 38,247,104         \$ 37,094,464         - \$ 276,250         249,392           \$ - \$ 276,250         249,392         - 276,250         276,250           12,502,865         13,655,336         - 1,044,299         12,502,865	Governmental activitiesTotal $2016$ $2015$ $2016$ $2015$ $2016$ \$ 25,589,899\$ 26,798,200\$ - \$ 1,318,065\$ 25,589,899\$ $67,123,709$ $68,117,450$ - 18,903,158 $67,123,709$ $2,138,884$ $2,168,925$ - 126,478 $2,138,884$ \$ 94,852,492\$ 97,084,575\$ - \$ 20,347,701\$ 94,852,492\$ 40,020,887\$ 42,312,237\$ - \$ 9,103,025\$ 40,020,887\$ 40,020,887\$ 42,312,237\$ - \$ 9,103,025\$ 40,020,887\$ 40,020,887\$ 42,312,237\$ - \$ 9,2136 $2,124,771$ $1,680,615$ $2,418,711$ - 68,975 $1,680,615$ \$ 43,826,273\$ 46,085,383\$ - \$ 9,264,136\$ 43,826,273\$ 38,247,104\$ 37,094,464\$ - \$ 10,039,266\$ 38,247,104\$ 38,247,104\$ 37,094,464\$ - \$ 10,039,266\$ 38,247,104\$ 276,250 $249,392$ - 276,250 $12,502,865$ $13,655,336$ - $1,044,299$ $12,502,865$

County of Botetourt's Net Position

For the County's governmental activities, investment in capital assets (i.e., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), net of related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding, represents 75 percent of total net position. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; therefore, the assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Restricted net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. For governmental activities, these assets represent less than 1% of total net position. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, which is \$12,502,865 or 25% of total net position, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

During the current fiscal year, the government's net position increased \$27,027. Total assets and deferred outflows decreased \$2,232,083 (2%) due to a \$1.2 million (5%) reduction in current and other assets. There also was a \$1 million (1%) reduction in capital assets due to a \$2.3 million (4%) reduction in buildings and improvements, partially offset with increases in machinery & equipment and construction in progress.

With respect to total liabilities and deferred inflows, there was a \$2.3 million (5%) decrease due to a \$2.3 million (5%) decrease in long term liabilities. This was primarily due to a \$2.5 million decrease in general obligation and literary fund loan debt, assisted by retirement of a general obligation refunding bond (\$500,000 paid in FY15). Deferred inflows reflect a \$738,000 (31%) reduction due to a reduction of inflows of resources relating to pension expense. The County's estimated landfill closure / post-closure liability increased \$181,000 (3%) (Note 16). Capital assets net of related debt increased approximately \$1,152,000 (3%). These assets have increased \$4 million (12%) since FY10.

(Remaining portion of this page left blank intentionally)

#### Changes in Net Position:

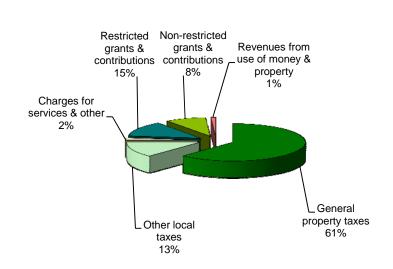
The following tables present the revenues and expenses of the Governmental and Business-type Activities. Following the table is a brief discussion on key elements of the changes in net position.

County of Botetourt's Changes in Net Position												
	_	Governmental activities			_	Business-type activities				Total		
Revenues:		<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	-	<u>2016</u>		2015
Program revenues:												
Charges for services	\$	1,311,376	\$	1,205,963	\$	-	\$	3,001,021	\$	1,311,376	\$	4,206,984
Operating grants & contributions		8,642,874		6,788,151		-		-		8,642,874		6,788,151
General revenues:												
General property taxes		34,668,727		33,933,251		-		-		34,668,727		33,933,251
Other local taxes		7,344,360		6,950,421		-		-		7,344,360		6,950,421
Use of money and property		425,030		477,777		-		14,303		425,030		492,080
Other		236,630		195,928		-		-		236,630		195,928
Grants and contributions not restricted to		4,655,097		4,636,128						4,655,097		4,636,128
specific programs Total revenues	-2	57,284,094	\$	54,187,619	s <sup>-</sup>		\$	3,015,324	\$	57,284,094	\$ <sup>-</sup>	57,202,943
Total Tovolides	Ű=	01,204,004	Ψ=	54,107,015	Ű=		Ψ	0,010,024	Ψ	01,204,004	Ψ=	01,202,040
Expenses:												
General government	\$	3,568,952	\$	3,352,349	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,568,952	\$	3,352,349
Judicial administration		1,375,872		1,359,135		-		-		1,375,872		1,359,135
Public safety		14,128,003		13,795,657		-		-		14,128,003		13,795,657
Public works		2,120,535		1,937,224		-		-		2,120,535		1,937,224
Health and welfare		3,518,667		3,343,542		-		-		3,518,667		3,343,542
Education		24,384,045		23,089,557		-		-		24,384,045		23,089,557
Parks, recreation and cultural		3,586,367		3,167,746		-		-		3,586,367		3,167,746
Community development		3,449,920		1,042,460		-		-		3,449,920		1,042,460
Interest on long-term debt		1,134,705		1,230,403		-		-		1,134,705		1,230,403
Loss on transfer of business		-		-		11,073,566		2,789,595		11,073,566		2,789,595
Total expense	\$	57,267,066	\$	52,318,073	\$	11,073,566	\$	2,789,595	\$	68,340,632	\$	55,107,668
	-				=							
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)												
expenses	\$	17,028	\$_	1,869,546	\$_	(11,073,566)	\$	225,729	\$_	(11,056,538)	\$_	2,095,275
Transfers in (out)	\$	9,999	\$	2,975,826	\$	(9,999)	\$	(2,975,826)	\$	-	\$	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	\$	27,027	\$	4,845,372	\$	(11,083,565)	\$	(2,750,097)	\$	(11,056,538)	\$	2,095,275
Net position, beginning	_	50,999,192		46,153,820		11,083,565		13,833,662	_	62,082,757		59,987,482
Net position, ending	\$	51,026,219	\$	50,999,192	\$	-	\$	11,083,565	\$	51,026,219	\$	62,082,757

#### **Governmental Activities**

Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$27,027. Key elements relating to FY16 activities as compared to the prior year (FY15) will be discussed below.

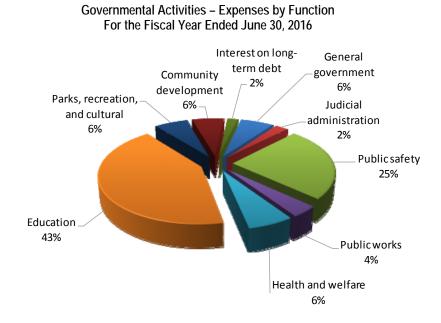
The following chart provides a breakdown of the various FY16 revenue components. The largest source is general property taxes (\$34.7 million), which accounts for 61% of total governmental revenues (\$57.3 million).



Governmental Activities – Revenues by Source For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

- Revenues: General property taxes increased \$735,000 (2%). The largest contributor to this increase was Personal Property taxes, which increased \$282,000 (6%). Real Property taxes increased \$144,000 (1%) as a result of nominal growth. Public Service Corporations taxes increased \$144,000 (9%). Other Local taxes increased \$394,000 (6%) as a result of a \$223,000 (8%) increase in sales and use taxes, and smaller dollar tax revenue increases in recordation and meals taxes.
- Revenues: Unrestricted revenues from the use of money and property decreased \$53,000 (11%) due
  primarily to non-recurring FY15 one-time income from cell tower sites as a result of new locators at
  tower sites. On a positive note, revenues from the Use of Money increased approximately \$50,000 due
  to increased investment balances and fixed or slightly improving rates of return on funds invested.
- Revenues: Charges for Services increased \$105,000 (9%) due to an increase in activity regarding Fire and EMS cost recovery services.
- Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions increased \$1.9 million (27%) due to \$1.7 million in Governor's Opportunity Fund grant monies for economic development incentives.
- Overall, revenues for governmental activities increased \$3,096,000 (6%).

The following chart reflects the distribution of FY16 governmental expenses. As shown, education expenditures account for 43% of total expenditures, and when combined with public safety, expenditures for these two categories are 68% of total expenditures of \$57 million.



- Expenses: General Government Administration expenses totaling \$3,569,000 increased \$217,000 (6%) vs. FY15. On a departmental basis, County Administration included transitional costs stemming from a personnel change, reflecting an additional \$100,000 in operating costs. The Registrar's department included purchases of voting machines and peripheral equipment costing \$120,000. Technology Services incurred an additional \$80,000 of operating costs in servicing County and Constitutional departments.
- Expenses: Judicial Administration expenses increased \$17,000 (1%). This was primarily due to an \$11,000 (2%) increase in wage and benefit expense in Clerk of Circuit Court department.
- Expenses: Public Safety expenses increased \$332,000 (2%), due to increases costs associated with a) Correction & Detention facility operations (including Juvenile Detention) totaling \$210,000, Emergency Communications repairs and maintenance contracts (\$59,000), and \$113,000 increased wages and benefit costs for Fire & EMS operations. The later was partly due to filing positions previously vacant. The net increase was assisted by a \$331,000 (25%) increase in recovered cost, due in part to the receipt of additional public safety grant funds.
- Expenses: Public Works expenses increased \$183,000 (9%), as General Services wages and fringe benefits increased \$55,000 due to a reallocation of these costs due to the elimination of Enterprise Fund operations, as one employee was previously allocated in both areas. Waste Management department incurred additional operating costs compared to FY15 in the form of recycling, refuse disposal and treatment expenses. Maintenance costs increased in the areas of wages, fringe benefits, maintenance and repairs, contracted services, and utility costs.

- Expenses: Community Development costs increased \$2,407,000 (231%). If the FY15 recording of a loss of \$837,000 regarding the sale of land at Greenfield Industrial Park (the land was transferred to an existing company in the Park for business expansion purposes) was excluded from FY15 totals, this categorical expense would have increased by \$3.2 million. This involves transfers of funds to the Economic Development Authority of \$2.8 million relating principally to Eldor Corporation incentives, of which \$1.5 million was received from the State, with the balance provided by the County. In addition, there was \$225,000 of Governor's Opportunity Funds passed through to Dynax Corporation, and \$154,000 of costs relating to a residential community water line extension, which, when completed, the value of the project will be transferred to Virginia Western Water Authority.
- Expenses: Interest on Long-Term Debt decreased \$96,000 (8%) due to a) retirement of a general obligation bond and b) interest expense reductions in debt service payments for ongoing debt.
- Expenses: Health & Welfare expenses increased \$175,000 (5%). This was due to an increase in Comprehensive Services Act costs, due to additional youth activity.
- Expenses: Parks, Recreation and Cultural expenses increased \$419,000 (13%), due primarily to costs (\$333,000) relating to the stabilization and relocation of two historic structures at the Greenfield complex. Sports Complex and Libraries incurred combined wage and fringe benefit incremental costs totaling \$71,000. Both of these areas also incurred additional telecommunication costs (\$19,000 combined) relating to dark fiber remote connectivity for enhanced services.
- Expenses: Education expenses increased \$1.3 million (6%) vs. FY15 results. This increase was supported by County contributions to the School Board, which supported operational requirements.
- Overall, for reasons cited above, expenses for governmental activities increased \$4.9 million (9%). When the Community Development function is excluded, FY16 expenses reflect a \$2.5 million (5%) increase.

#### Business-type Activities

As previously mentioned, on July 1, 2015, the operations of the water and sewer Enterprise Fund was transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority. As a result, with the exception of a minor (\$9,999) transfer of funds, there was no activity for this fund, as the change in net position (- \$11.1 million) was offset by the beginning net position (\$11.1 million).

#### Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As earlier mentioned, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financerelated legal requirements.

#### Governmental funds

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of financial resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements.

In comparing unassigned fund balances as a percentage of governmental fund expenditures, it can be noted that FY16's figure of 36% reflects a decrease vs. FY15's figure of 41%. The decrease in the FY16 figure includes transfers of funds to the Economic Development Authority. When that activity is excluded for comparison purposes, the percentage becomes 42% (FY16) vs. 41% (FY15).

At the end of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported an ending fund balance of \$22,374,735, a decrease of \$2,432,268 versus the prior year. FY16 revenues increased \$3 million (5%), while FY16 expenditures were \$6.4 million (12%) greater than FY15 expenditures (Exhibit 5). When compared to FY15, the FY16 unassigned portion (\$21,862,769) of ending fund balance represents a \$616,000 (3%) decrease. Unassigned fund balance provides significant flexibility with respect to future discretionary spending.

As previously stated, the County's governmental fund balance decreased by \$2,432,268. Fiscal Year 2016 operational highlights include the following:

- Revenues: (A) General property taxes increased \$625,000 (2%) due to growth, as tax rates did not change. Real property taxes increased \$144,000 (1%), while Public Service Corporations taxes also increased \$144,000 (9%). Personal property taxes increased \$282,000 (6%). (B) Other local taxes increased \$394,000 (6%) due to a 223,000 (8%) increase in local sales and use taxes, and a combined \$99,000 (6%) increase in transient occupancy and meals taxes. (C) Permits and Privilege Fees increased \$186,000 (59%) due to a combined \$62,000 (21%) increase in building permits and zoning fees, and \$126,000 in other fees, due in large part to revenues from E-Summons Fees. (D) Recovered costs decreased \$17,000 (1%) due primarily to a) a \$138,000 (15%) increase in the Emergency Services Cost Recovery Program and b) a \$150,000 (78%) decrease in other recovered costs. Total local revenues of \$45.5 million increased \$1.1 million (2%).
- FY16 revenues from the State increased \$1,848,000 (18%) due primarily to a) \$123,000 non-recurring reduction in State Aid reflected in Shared Expenses in FY2015, b) a \$1.7 million (91%) increase in Other Categorical Aid, due to \$1.7 million received in Governors Opportunity Funds and c) a \$65,000 (9%) increase in Comprehensive Services Act reimbursements due to increased activity.
- Federal revenues totaled \$943,000, which represented a \$26,000 (3%) increase. This increase was due to additional funds received for Payments In Lieu of Taxes (PILT).
- These subject revenues are shown in Schedule 1.

Expenditures: Total expenditures for the Primary Government for FY16 increased \$6.4 million (12%). Approximately \$3.1 million of the increase occurred in one functional area (Community Development). Also, wages and benefits were impacted by a) a 2% raise effective 9/1/15 at an estimated cost of \$250,000, and b) salary compression adjustments, primarily for Sheriff's Department employees totaling approximately \$105,000. The raise impact will be reflected in all departments containing County and Constitutional employees. Explanations of cost variances as compared to FY15 are as follows:

- General Government Administration's costs for FY16 increased \$247,000 (7%). Approximately \$100,000 of the increase is due to employee transition costs regarding the County Administrator position. Management Information Systems (Technology Services) costs increased \$80,000 (9%), with \$32,000 in additional wages & benefits, and the balance (\$48,000) contained in various operating expense lines. Electoral Board / Registrar area costs include \$120,000 for voting machines and peripheral equipment.
- Public Safety costs were \$939,000 (6%) more than FY15. Sheriff Department and Volunteer Fire & Rescue costs for FY16 were both within their respective cost ranges vs. FY15. Correction & Detention costs for FY16 were \$479,000 (13%) greater than FY15 due to increases in a) wages and benefits, b) capital outlay, c) due to security upgrades, and d) juvenile detention costs. Emergency Services costs for capital outlay totaled \$426,000, which was \$322,000 more than FY15 due to two ambulance purchases. Dispatch costs were \$204,000 (27%) greater than FY15 due to capital outlay purchases for E-911 system enhancements. Finally, Emergency Communications costs were \$74,000 (25%) greater than FY15 due to increased repairs and maintenance costs.
- Public Works costs of \$1,856,000 were \$120,000 (7%) greater than FY15 costs refuse disposal costs increased \$75,000 (11%) for wages and benefits, recycling, disposal, and treatment costs. Maintenance department costs increased \$36,000 (5%) due to increased costs for wages & benefits, repairs, and other operating costs.
- Parks, Recreation, and Cultural expenses were \$493,000 (17%) greater than FY15. This was primarily due to costs of \$333,000 relating to the stabilization and relocation of two historic structures in the Greenfield complex. Parks & Recreation costs were \$48,000 (4%) over FY15 costs due to the purchase of two vehicles. Sports Complex costs were \$62,000 (15%) greater than FY15 due primarily to increases in a) wages and benefits and b) capital outlay purchases. Finally, Library system operations incurred a \$30,000 (3%) increase in wage and benefit costs.
- Health and Welfare costs of \$3,607,000 were \$146,000 (4%) greater than in FY15. Comprehensive Services Act expenses increased \$188,000 (15%) due to additional youth services. This increase was partially offset by reduced costs in Welfare services and Local Health department areas.
- Judicial administration costs of \$1,437,000 were approximately \$18,000 (1%) greater less than costs incurred in FY15. This was due to wage and benefit increases for Clerk of Circuit Court and Commonwealth's Attorney's departments due to the 2% wage increase that was effective 9/1/15 for all County and Constitutional departments.

- Community Development costs totaling \$3,418,000 increased \$3,206,000 due primarily to a) contributions of \$2.8 million to the Economic Development Authority and b) economic incentives of \$225,000. These expenses related to economic development expansions and new business in the County.
- Education expense of \$23,258,000 resulted in a \$1.3 million (6%) increase due to increased contributions to the County School Board.
- Debt Service costs decreased \$508,000 (12%), due primarily to \$460,000 of reduced principal retirements, as a 1998 refunded bond was retired.
- Capital Projects Spending (\$594,000) for capital projects was significantly more (\$472,000) than last year. This was due to FY16 spending of \$579,000 for a County-wide phone system, as more emphasis was shifted to data management and processing from voice services.
- Expenditure categorization and activity is reflected in Schedule 2.

#### Proprietary funds

Please refer to the Business-Type activities section of this document for the discussion of ceasing Enterprise Fund operations.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original budgeted expenditures and the final budgeted expenditures for the General Fund totaled \$7,535,573. This difference was primarily due to supplemental appropriations. Major components of this difference are as follows:

- Appropriations of \$2,845,329 for contributions to the Economic Development Authority of Botetourt County.
- Appropriations of budgeted carryover funds from the fiscal year ended June 20, 2015 for programs and capital projects in the amount of \$1,817,360.
- Appropriations of \$876,998 for CIP capital project activity.
- Appropriation of \$400,000 from revenues for tax relief for the elderly.
- Appropriation of \$374,073 for contributions for the School Board.
- Additional appropriation of \$234,230 for fire & rescue programs.
- Appropriations of \$222,000 for Comprehensive Services Act (CSA) activity.
- Appropriations of \$186,607 for Sheriff's departments' activity.

- Appropriation of \$80,124 regarding contributions to Western Virginia Water Authority
- Appropriations of \$69,994 for pass-through for use of County cell towers.
- Appropriations of \$50,265 for revenue refunds reverting to the State.
- Appropriations totaling \$40,199 for Tourism grants and related activity..

The above-mentioned appropriations for amended budget expenditures total \$7,197,179 or 96% of the difference between the original budget appropriation and the amended budget.

With respect to FY16 amended budget vs. actual results, general fund revenues for the primary government were approximately \$2,870,000 (5%) over budget for the year. The positive variance includes \$1,725,000 of Governor's Opportunity Fund (G.O.F.) grants that could not be confirmed at the time of budget development. Therefore, excluding the receipt of G.O.F. funds, general fund revenues were approximately \$1,145,000 (2%) over budget for FY16. Results for revenues from local sources accounted for a \$1.2 million (3%) positive variance, due primarily to results vs. budget for general property taxes and other local taxes. State revenues were approximately \$1.7 million (16%) over budget due to the Governor's Opportunity Fund grant funds, and Federal revenues were approximately \$53,000 (5%) under budget, both due to a shortage vs. budget of public assistance and welfare administration payments.

Amended budget vs. actual results for general fund government expenditures for FY16 reflected a 6% (\$3.6 million) positive variance due to significant savings in several categories. Most notably, there were significant positive variances vs. budget in the areas of Public Safety, General Government Administration, and Parks, Recreation, and Cultural, and Health and Welfare categories. Public Safety budget savings represented approximately \$1.5 million of the \$3.6 million, or 41% of budget savings, with approximately \$1 million of the Public Safety savings vs. budget representing deferred expenses.

#### Capital Asset and Debt Administration

#### Capital assets

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2016 is \$67,123,709 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress. The total represents a \$1 million (1%) decrease from the prior year.

Major capital asset transactions included the following for FY16:

A net \$1.4 million decrease in values for buildings & improvements, as depreciation exceeded current year additions.

A \$385,000 increase in construction in progress activity.

		Governmental	activities	activities	Total			
	_	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	
Land	\$	11,014,465 \$	11,014,465 \$	- \$	126,010 \$	11,014,465 \$	11,140,475	
Buildings		50,941,762	53,196,167	-	-	50,941,762	53,196,167	
Machinery and equipment Infrastructure		4,045,688	3,170,061	-	196,243 18,570,906	4,045,688	3,366,304 18,570,906	
Construction in progress	_	1,121,794	736,757	<u> </u>	9,999	1,121,794	746,756	
Total	\$	67,123,709 \$	68,117,450 \$	- \$	18,903,158 \$	67,123,709 \$	87,020,608	

County of Botetourt, Virginia Capital Assets for Governmental Activities (net of depreciation)

The FY16 results for business-type activities (Enterprise Fund) began with net capital assets totaling \$18,903,158. Due to the 7/1/15 transfer of all assets to the Western Virginia Water Authority, there are no net assets for the Enterprise Fund at 6/30/16. Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

#### Long-term debt

At the end of the fiscal year the County had the following outstanding debt:

County of Botetourt's Outstanding Debt										
		Governmen	tal activities		Business-typ	e activities	Total			
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>	2015	<u>2016</u>	2015		
General obligation bonds	\$	26,423,079	\$ 28,432,950	\$	- \$	6 - \$	26,423,079 \$	28,432,950		
Literary Loans		2,813,510	3,465,440		-	-	2,813,510	3,465,440		
Revenue Bonds		-	-		-	8,949,142	-	8,949,142		
Capital Leases		465,397	526,304				465,397	526,304		
Landfill closure / post-closure		5,556,893	5,376,147		-	-	5,556,893	5,376,147		
Compensated absences		777,438	741,622		-	38,954	777,438	780,576		
Net pension liability		3,984,570	3,769,774		-	114,929	3,984,570	3,884,703		
Total	\$	40,020,887	\$ 42,312,237	\$	0 \$	9,103,025 \$	40,020,887 \$	51,415,262		

Botetourt County's FY16 outstanding debt for governmental activities decreased \$2,291,350 (5%). This was primarily due to a \$2 million (7%) reduction in general obligations bond debt. Literary Fund loans continue to be paid down with no new issuances. Capital lease activity in FY16 resulted in a net decrease of \$61,000 (13%). With respect to landfill obligations, cost estimates provided by an independent consulting firm resulted in an \$181,000 (3%) increase in the liability. Net pension liability increased \$215,000 (6%).

For business-type activities, long term debt totaling \$9,103,025 was eliminated, as these long-term obligations were assumed by Western Virginia Water Authority on 7/1/15.

The County's debt policy establishes debt affordability limits. Results vs. these limits were as follows:

- Net bonded debt-per-capita, limit \$2,000, actual \$873
- Net bonded debt to assessed value, limit 4%, actual 0.72%
- Ratio of debt service to total general governmental expenditures, limit 10%, actual 4.30%.

Additional information on the County's capital asset activity (Note 12) and long-term debt (Notes 7 and 8) can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

#### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The FY17 budget process was difficult, as the Botetourt County Board of Supervisors set out to balance the budget. After consideration of expected growth from the existing revenue base, and reductions of 50% of the requested departmental expense increase, the Board was in the position to consider a real estate tax increase. A \$.09 increase was discussed, which was approved as a \$.07 (10%) real estate tax increase, with a personal property tax increase of \$.08 (3%). Included in the tax increase as a partial offset were enhancements to the Tax Relief for the Elderly program. Also, the Virginia General Assembly approved an increase in the County's Transient Occupancy Tax rate from 5% to 7%. Therefore, County revenues are budgeted to increase \$3.9 million (7%), with \$2.6 million of the increase stemming from tax increases.

The expenditure portion of the County FY17 budget reflected a \$749,000 (3%) increase in operational costs, which included a 2% wage increase effective 9/1/16 for County and Constitutional employees. The 2% increase was aligned with the increase in the State's budget, which the State later eliminated. The budget also included \$1.5 million for capital improvement projects (CIP), an increase of \$395,000 (36%), and was heavily invested in technology-oriented projects, which accounted for one-third of the total CIP budget.

The Debt Service portion of the FY17 budget reflected a \$531,000 (14%) reduction, due in large part to the ontime payoff of a refunded general obligation bond.

The School portion of the FY17 draft budget was heavily scrutinized by School administration before being presented to the County Board of Supervisors. Upon adoption, revenues excluding support from the County reflected a small increase (\$442,000, 1.4%), which included the State's portion of funding for raises, which was later eliminated by the State, due to the inability to achieve their revenue forecast. The School component would later take measures to reduce their expenses by eliminating three buses from their budget. Operational expenses were budgeted to increase \$1.8 million (3%), with the County providing \$1.35 million of the increase. The School Board utilized a significant portion of the budget increase to implement the first phase of a salary correction plan, which addressed salary compression and other factors to represent a more overall equitable position for its employees.

The total FY17 budget of \$93 million (3% increase) was approved in May, 2016.

Factors and finer points regarding the FY17 Budget are as follows:

- The most recent unemployment rate published (September, 2016) for the County is 3.6%, which is a decrease from the rate of 3.9 percent from the same month a year ago. This compares favorably to the State's September 2016 unemployment rate of 4.0 percent and the current national rate of 4.8 percent. In terms of a positive trend, the September 2016 unemployment rate for Botetourt County is below the FY16 average monthly unemployment rate of 3.7%.
- Funding from the Commonwealth of Virginia for the School Board is budgeted to increase \$365,000 (2%).With respect to support from the County, the FY17 budget reflects an increase (of \$1.35 million (6%) in operational funding. Total revenues (excluding County contribution) for the School Board are budgeted to increase \$442,000 (1%), with a \$1.8 million (3%) increase in expenditures.
- General Fund County budgeted local revenues for FY17 vs. FY16 are expected to increase by \$4.2 million (10%), principally due to increases in the a) real estate b) personal property, and c) transient occupancy tax rates. Approximately 81% of the overall increase is reflected in General Property, Public Service Corporations, and Personal Property Taxes. Local Sales and Other .Local Taxes comprise another 14% of the local budget revenue increase. It should be noted that the most recent reassessment of real estate was utilized to update 2016 assessment values, with no appreciable negative or positive net impact for FY17 revenues.
- FY17 County revenues from the State are budgeted to decrease \$126,000 (1%), while Federal revenues budgeted for FY17 reflect a \$95,000 (10%) decrease. Both of these decreases are primarily due to reduced budget projections for welfare payments.
- FY17 General Fund operational expenses are budgeted to increase by approximately \$749,000 (3%). Hospital & Medical costs include a 10% increase in quoted costs and accounts for a \$388,000 increase. However, the employer contribution rate for Virginia Retirement System decreased 17%, which accounted for a decrease of approximately \$200,000. Pay raises of 2% effective 9/1/16 for employees are included in the budget, which matched the percentage increase originally included in the budget for State-based employees (later eliminated after budget adoption). The approximate cost of these raises is \$250,000. Also, \$75,000 is in the budget to address potential salary adjustments, including the next phase of pay compression adjustments for Sheriff's department personnel. Public Safety cost increases of \$446,000 (3%) include costs for a 24x7 Fire & EMS crew. The County's Community Development function for FY17 includes a new department, Economic Development, which was previously part of General Government Administration. Community Development net of a related reduction in Administration increased \$277,000. This increase is due to a) conversion of a part-time position to full time, b) a new position (Code Enforcement Officer), c) a full separate Economic Development budget, which will have Tourism rolled in to it during FY17. The increases for Public Safety and Community Development (net) account for approximately \$723,000, or 97% of the \$749,000 total increase in operational expenses, as increases and decreases in other functional areas offset each other for the most part.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

- The total General Fund FY17 capital project (CIP) budget of \$1,493,000 represents a \$395,000 (36%) increase in relation to capital project dollars budgeted for FY16. The budget includes \$499,000 for technology-based projects, including \$400,000 for the third year of a multi-year project involving the implementation of an enterprise-wide software system, with the FY17 portion addressing the tax portion utilized primarily by the Treasurer and Commissioner of Revenue in servicing County residents and businesses. The Public Safety CIP budget totals \$192,000, and includes \$180,000 for portable and mobile radio replacements, which are multi-year projects. Community and Economic Development CIP totals \$450,000 and includes \$350,000 for investment in economic development opportunities. General Services (Public Works) CIP includes \$142,000 for County infrastructure improvements, earmarked for repairs, replacement, and improvement of County-owned buildings and common areas.
- During the budget process, measures were taken to seek opportunities for cost reduction and minimization at the departmental level. As a result, at the administrative recommendation stage and before compensation and final add-on items, when compared to the FY16 budget, of the 40 departments, 11 departments reflected decreases, 7 departments showing no increase, and 5 departments show less than a 3% increase. Cost reductions and cost maintenance assisted in supporting those departments that required cost increases exceeding 3%.
- Debt Service expenditures are budgeted to decrease \$531,000 (14%), as a 1995 issuance of the Virginia Public School Authority (VPSA) was paid off on time in FY16.
- As has been detailed, there are many initiatives incorporated into the FY17 Budget, including an overall increase in capital improvement projects, strategic public safety, technology, and economic development spending initiatives, increased hospital and medical costs, and an increase in contributions to the School Board, employee raises and other compensation considerations. In order to balance the FY16 Budget, the net impact of revenues and expenditures required a \$1,300,957 use of undesignated fund balance. The FY17 budget, assisted by tax increases and accountable spending culminated in a balanced budget, with no further use of undesignated fund balance.

All of these factors were considered in preparation, development, and approval of Botetourt County's budget for the 2017 fiscal year.

#### Contacting the County's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide readers with a general overview of the County of Botetourt's finances. The Component-unit Economic Development Authority (EDA) issues separate financial statements, while the Component-unit School Board does not. The EDA's financial statements may be obtained from the Botetourt County Financial Services Department (address below). Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Financial Services Department, 6 East Main Street, #6, Fincastle, Virginia 24090. Also, please visit the County's website at <a href="https://www.botetourt.org">www.botetourt.org</a>

**Basic Financial Statements** 

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

	Pr	imary Government Governmental		Compone	ent	Units
		<u>Activities</u>	<u>S</u>	chool Board		<u>EDA</u>
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	21,801,906	\$	6,991,694	\$	95,773
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):						
Taxes receivable		814,031		-		-
Accounts receivable		413,965		3,000		-
Due from primary government		-		-		693,897
Due from other governmental units		2,048,031		1,281,077		-
Prepaid items		235,716		289,961		254
Restricted assets:						
Temporarily restricted:						
Cash and cash equivalents		276,250		162,208		-
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):						
Land		11,014,465		1,925,631		541,796
Buildings and improvements		50,941,762		13,728,653		2,844,427
Machinery and equipment		4,045,688		1,544,605		-
Utility plant in service		-		-		-
Construction in progress Total assets	\$	1,121,794	¢	- 25,926,829	¢	-
Total assets	2	92,713,608	\$	25,920,829	\$	4,176,147
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred charge on refunding	\$	825,381	\$		\$	
Change in proportionate share of net pension liability	φ	025,501	φ	- 1,117,000	φ	-
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date		1,313,503		3,959,081		-
Difference between actual and expected experience		1,313,303		3,939,001		-
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$	2,138,884	\$	5,111,810	\$	
	Ψ	2,100,001	Ψ	3,111,010	Ψ	
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	\$	496,135	\$	1,805,865	\$	571,203
Retainage payable		-		-		122,694
Accrued wages and health claims		489,996		4,326,936		-
Accrued interest payable		444,743		-		6,654
Due to component unit		693,897		-		-
Unearned revenue		-		-		28,750
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year		2,733,837		475,820		305,879
Due in more than one year		37,287,050		47,578,891		963,624
Total liabilities	\$	42,145,658	\$	54,187,512	\$	1,998,804
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Property taxes paid in advance	\$	179,852	\$		\$	-
Items related to measurement of net pension liability		1,500,763		5,063,448		-
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	1,680,615	\$	5,063,448	\$	-
NET POSITION						
	¢	20 247 104	¢	17 100 000	¢	1 004 024
Net investment in capital assets Restricted:	\$	38,247,104	\$	17,198,889	Ф	1,994,026
Law library		74,441				
5		/4,441		-		-
Cafeteria operations		- 111 407		162,208		-
Property seizure		114,637		-		-
Van program E-Summons		7,773 79,399		-		-
E-summons Unrestricted				- (15 572 110)		- 100 017
	¢	12,502,865	\$	(45,573,418) (28,212,321)	¢	183,317
Total net position	\$	51,026,219	¢	(20,212,321)	\$	2,177,343

				County State For the Ye	County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2016	jinia s ), 2016					EXhibit 2
			-	Program Revenues	Jes		Net (I Cha	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	e and tion		
				Operating	Capital	Prir	Primary Government		Compo	Component Units	
Functions/Programs		Expenses	Charges for <u>Services</u>	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Governmental <u>Activities</u>	Business-type <u>Activities</u>	Total	School Board	EDA	T
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: Governmental activities: General government administration Judicial administration Public safety Public works Health and welfare	\$	3,568,952 1,375,872 14,128,003 2,120,535 3,518,667	\$ 131,950 217,156 623,338 171,249	\$ 268,764 731,177 3,882,594 1,887,958	· · · · ·	<ul> <li>\$ (3,168,238)</li> <li>\$ (427,539)</li> <li>\$ (427,539)</li> <li>\$ (9,622,071)</li> <li>\$ (1,949,286)</li> <li>\$ (1,630,709)</li> </ul>	∽ • • • • •	(3,168,238) (427,539) (9,622,071) (1,949,286) (1,630,709)	• • • • • •	\$	
Education Parks, recreation, and cultural Community development Interest on long-term debt		24,384,045 3,586,367 3,449,920 1,134,705	- 167,683 -	- 147,381 1,725,000 -		(24, 384,045) (3, 271, 303) (1, 724, 920) (1, 134, 705)		(24,384,045) (3,271,303) (1,724,920) (1,134,705)			
Total governmental activities	÷	57,267,066	\$ 1,311,376	\$ 8,642,874	ج	\$ (47,312,816)	-	(47,312,816)	۰ \$	÷	
Business-type activities: Water and sewer Total primary government	<del>م</del> م	- \$ 57,267,066 \$	\$ - \$ 1,311,376	\$ - \$ 8,642,874	· ' • •	\$ - 3 \$ (47,312,816)	~ ~ ~ - '	- (47,312,816)	- · · φ	\$	
COMPONENT UNITS: School Board Economic Development Authority Total component units	~ ~	52,975,925 3,061,203 56,037,128	<pre>\$ 1,184,597 \$ 190,329 \$ 4,374,926</pre>	\$ 26,812,114 - \$ 26,812,114	- · · φ	····	ο ο ο  ο ο		\$ (24,979,214) - <u>-</u> (24,979,214)	<del>⇔</del> ↔	- 129,126 129,126
	Gener Gene	General revenues: General property taxes Other local taxes				\$ 34,668,727	<del>ب</del> ۲	34,668,727	•	ŝ	ı
		Local sales and use taxes Consumers' utility taxes				2,900,954 709 924		2,900,954 709 924			
	Bus	Business license taxes				851,925	ı	851,925	ı		ı
	Moi	Motor vehicle taxes				657,801	ı	657,801	I		
	Ot N	Restaurant rood taxes Other local taxes				1,294,240 929,510		1,294,240 929,510			
	Unre	Unrestricted revenues from	m the use of m	the use of money and property	ty	425,030	1	425,030 236,630	118,510 804 573	0	386
	Gran	Grants and contributions not Special item - Joss on transfer		restricted to specific programs	smi	4,655,097	-	4,655,097	24,348,935		
	Transfers	fers		<u>c</u>		666'6	(666'6)				
	Tota	Total general revenues, special items and transfers	oecial items and	d transfers		47,339,843	(11,083,565)		25,	\$	386
	Unang Net po	unange in net position Net position - beginning				\$ 21,027 \$	<pre>\$ (11,083,565) \$ 11,083,565</pre>	_	\$ 295,844 (28,508,165)	\$	129,512 2,047,831
	Net po	Net position - ending				\$ 51,026,219	<del>نه</del> ۱	51,026,219	\$ (28,212,321	1)\$2,1	177,343

## County of Botetourt, Virginia Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

		General
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	20,635,279
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):		
Taxes receivable		814,031
Accounts receivable		413,965
Due from other governmental units		2,048,031
Prepaid items		235,716
Restricted assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents		276,250
Total assets	\$	24,423,272
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	\$	496,135
Due to component unit	Ψ	693,897
Total liabilities	\$	1,190,032
		.,
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	\$	678,653
Property taxes paid in advance		179,852
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	858,505
FUND BALANCES		
Nonspendable		
Prepaid items	\$	235,716
Restricted	Ψ	200,710
Law library		74,441
Property seizure		114,637
Van program		7,773
E-Summons		79,399
Unassigned		21,862,769
Total fund balances	\$	22,374,735
Total liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, and fund balances	\$	24,423,272

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds		\$ 22,374,735
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Land	\$ 11,014,465	
Buildings and improvements	50,941,762	
Machinery and equipment	4,045,688	
Construction in progress	1,121,794	67,123,709
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.		
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	\$ 678,653	
Items related to measurement of net pension liability	(1,500,763)	(822,110)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and telecommunications, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the		
statement of net position.		676,631
Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to		
the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		1,313,503
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds/refunding bonds/literary fund loans	\$ (27,539,348)	
Deferred charges on refunding (to be amortized as interest expense)	825,381	
Bond premium (to be amortized over life of debt)	(1,697,241)	
Capital leases	(465,397)	
Accrued interest payable	(444,743)	
Landfill postclosure liability	(5,556,893)	
Compensated absences	(777,438)	
Net pension liability	(3,984,570)	(39,640,249)
Net position of governmental activities	-	\$ 51,026,219
	_	

#### Exhibit 5

## County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

REVENUES		<u>General</u>
General property taxes	\$	34,656,986
Other local taxes	Ψ	7,344,360
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses		498,046
Fines and forfeitures		105,481
Revenue from the use of money and property		425,030
Charges for services		707,849
Miscellaneous		236,630
Recovered costs		1,546,004
Intergovernmental		13,297,971
Total revenues	\$	58,818,357
	Ψ	30,010,337
EXPENDITURES		
Current:	<b>.</b>	0.077.000
General government administration	\$	3,877,689
Judicial administration		1,436,618
Public safety		15,911,380
Public works		1,855,518
Health and welfare		3,606,886
Education		23,258,465
Parks, recreation, and cultural		3,456,445
Community development		3,417,586
Capital projects		594,223
Debt service:		0 505 040
Principal retirement		2,587,313
Interest and other fiscal charges		1,311,631
Total expenditures	\$	61,313,754
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$	(2,495,397)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Transfers in	\$	9,999
Issuance of capital lease	Ŧ	53,130
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	63,129
Net change in fund balances	\$	(2,432,268)
Fund balances - beginning		24,807,003
Fund balances - ending	\$	22,374,735
	_	

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	5	\$ (2,432,268)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.		
Capital outlays Depreciation expenses	\$ 2,299,652 (3,293,393)	(993,741)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	 	
Property taxes Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability	\$ 11,741 761,662	773,403
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. Debt issued or incurred:		
Increase in accrued landfill closure/postclosure liability Principal repayments:	\$ (53,130) (180,746)	
General obligation bonds/literary loans/capital leases	 2,587,313	2,353,437
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Change in compensated absenses Change in accrued interest payable Change in net pension liability Change in deferred outflows related to pensions	\$ (35,816) 38,424 (214,796) 19,982	
Amortization of bond premium Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	 188,525 (50,023)	(53,704)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and telecommunications, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of certain internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		379,900
Change in net position of governmental activities		\$ 27.027
onango in not position of governmental activities	<u> </u>	+ ZI,UZI

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2016

Suite 30, 2010		
	terprise Fund	Internal
	 Vater d Sewer	 Service <u>Fund</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 1,166,627
Total assets	\$ -	\$ 1,166,627
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Accrued health claims	\$ -	\$ 489,996
Total liabilities	\$ -	\$ 489,996
NET POSITION		
Unrestricted	\$ -	\$ 676,631
Total net position	\$ -	\$ 676,631
I		

## County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Enterprise Fund Water		Internal
		and Sewer	Service <u>Fund</u>
OPERATING REVENUES Charges for services:			
Insurance premiums	\$	-	\$ 3,725,625
Total operating revenues	\$	-	\$ 3,725,625
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Insurance claims and expenses	\$	-	\$ 3,345,725
Total operating expenses	\$	-	\$ 3,345,725
Operating income (loss)	\$	-	\$ 379,900
Income before transfers and special items	\$	-	\$ 379,900
Special item - loss on transfer of operations Transfers out		(11,073,566) (9,999)	-
Change in net position	\$	(11,083,565)	\$ 379,900
Total net position - beginning		11,083,565	296,731
Total net position - ending	\$	-	\$ 676,631

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		Enterprise Fund Water and Sewer	Internal Service 		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts from customers and users	\$	9,999	\$		
Receipts for insurance premiums	Φ	7,777	+	- 3,725,625	
Payments for health claims		-		3,270,728)	
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$	9,999	\$	454,897	
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Transfers to other funds	¢	(0,000)	\$		
Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing	\$	(9,999)	\$	-	
activities	\$	(9,999)	\$	-	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	\$	-	\$	454,897	
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning		-		711,730	
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	\$	-	\$	1,166,627	
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities: Operating income (loss)	\$	_	\$	379,900	
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:	Ψ		Ψ	377,700	
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	\$	9,999	\$	-	
Increase (decrease) in health claims payable		-		74,997	
Total adjustments	\$	9,999	\$	74,997	
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$	9,999	\$	454,897	

## County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2016

		Agency <u>Funds</u>
ASSETS	<b>•</b>	1 004 054
Cash and cash equivalents Total assets	\$	1,004,351
		1,001,001
LIABILITIES		
Amounts held for social services clients	\$	30,898
Amounts held for employees		34,000
Amounts held for other agencies		787,454
Amounts held for performance bond		74,860
Amounts held for inmates		77,139
Total liabilities	\$	1,004,351

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

#### Notes to the Financial Statements June 30, 2016

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The financial statements of the County of Botetourt, Virginia ("the County") conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to governmental units promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The County of Botetourt, Virginia (government) is a municipal corporation governed by an elected five-member Board of Supervisors. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

Blended component units - None

Discretely Presented Component Units - The component unit columns in the financial statements include the financial data of the County's discretely presented component units.

The Botetourt County School Board ("School Board") operates the elementary and secondary public schools in the County. School Board members are popularly elected. The School Board is fiscally dependent upon the County because the County approves all debt issuances of the School Board and provides significant funding to operate the public schools since the School Board does not have separate taxing powers. The School Board is presented as a governmental fund type. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

The Botetourt County Economic Development Authority ("EDA") encourages and provides financing for industrial development in the County. The EDA board members are appointed by the Board of Supervisors. The EDA is fiscally dependent upon the County because the County provides significant funding and approves all debt issuances. In addition, the EDA does not have separate taxing powers. The EDA is presented as an enterprise fund type. Complete financial statements for the EDA may be obtained at the County's administrative offices: 1 West Main Street, Fincastle, VA 24090.

Related Organizations - The County's officials are also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of other organizations, but the County's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointment.

Jointly Governed Organizations - The County, in conjunction with other localities, participates in supporting the Blue Ridge Community Services Board and the Roanoke Center for Animal Control and Protection (Pound). The governing bodies of these organizations are appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. During the year, the County contributed \$38,743 to the Blue Ridge Community Services Board and \$211,904 to the Pound.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of net position is designed to display the financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments will report all capital assets in the government-wide statement of net position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the statement of activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds, if any, are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements, which the exception of agency funds (discussed below). Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation (Continued)

Agency funds use the accrual basis of accounting, but have no measurement focus as they do not report equity.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reported as unavailable revenues.

Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the County, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally in the month preceding receipt by the County.

Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditure. Revenues from general-purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the government receives cash.

The government reports the following major governmental fund:

The *General Fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It is used to account for and report for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for and reported in other funds.

The government reports the following major proprietary funds:

The County operates a sewage collection and treatment system and a water distribution system. The activities of the system are accounted for in the Water and Sewer Fund. As of July 1, 2015, operations of this fund were transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority.

The *Internal Service Fund* accounts for and reports the financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County government. The self-insured health insurance plan is accounted for and reported in this fund.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation (Continued)

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

*Fiduciary funds* account for and report assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. Agency funds include the Roanoke Valley Regional Board, Special Welfare, Cafeteria Plan, Flexible Benefits, Inmate Trust and Canteen, and Escrow Funds.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are other charges between the government's water and sewer function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expense, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance
  - 1. Cash and cash equivalents

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

2. Investments

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs) and external investment pools are measured at amortized cost in accordance with GASB 79. All other investments for the government, as well as for its component units, are reported at fair value. The State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool operates in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)
  - 3. Receivables and payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "advances to/from other funds" (i.e. the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

4. Property Taxes

Property is assessed at its value on January 1. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Real estate taxes are payable on November 1<sup>st</sup>. Personal property taxes are due and collectible annually on November 1<sup>st</sup>. The County bills and collects its own property taxes.

5. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

The County calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$30,317 at June 30, 2016 consisting of delinquent taxes.

6. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

7. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. In accordance with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, no liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulating sick leave benefits that it is estimated will be taken as "terminal leave" prior to retirement. The County accrues salary-related payments associated with the payment of compensated absences. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)
  - 8. Capital assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	40
Building improvements	10-20*
Structures, lines, and accessories	20-40
Machinery and equipment	4-30
* up to the remaining life of the building	

#### 9. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the County's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)
  - 10. Long-term obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

11. Fund equity

The County reports fund balances in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. The County of Botetourt, Virginia evaluated its funds at June 30, 2016 and classified fund balance into the following five categories:

<u>Nonspendable</u> -items that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items and inventory, or are required to maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund).

<u>Restricted</u> -items that are restricted by external parties such as creditors or imposed by grants, law or legislation.

<u>Committed</u> -The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The County Board of Supervisors is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)
  - 11. Fund equity (Continued)

<u>Assigned</u> -Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The County Board of Supervisors (Board) has by resolution authorized the Finance Director to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment. At year end the assigned fund balance represents an amount necessary to balance the subsequent year's budget (i.e. budgeted use of reserves).

<u>Unassigned</u> -this category is for any balances that have no restrictions placed upon them; positive amounts are only reported in the General Fund.

When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the County's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

12. Net Position

Net position is the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets, less accumulated depreciation, less any outstanding debt related to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are also included in this component of net position.

13. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

#### 14. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The consumption method is used in governmental funds to report prepaid items.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)
  - 15. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets consist of cash and cash equivalents that are legally restricted for use by enabling state legislation, grant awards or lease agreements.

16. Inventories

All inventories are valued at cost using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when purchased.

17. Self-Insurance

The County was self-insured for health insurance beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. The School Board was self-insured for health insurance beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. Estimates for the accrued liability at the end of the year have been recorded.

18. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The County only has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. One item is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the measurement of the net pension liability. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and contributions to the pension plan made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension liability measurement date, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability next fiscal year. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)
  - 18. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (Continued)

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes receivable is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is comprised of uncollected property taxes due prior to June 30<sup>th</sup> and property taxes paid in advance, which are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Under the accrual basis, amounts prepaid on property taxes are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability are reported as deferred inflows of resources. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

#### Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability:

A. Budgetary information

The following procedures are used by the County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1. Prior to March 30, the County Administrator submits to the Board of Supervisors a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The following funds have legally adopted budgets: General Fund and the School Operating Fund.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
- 3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.
- 4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the department level or fund level (School Board). Only the Board of Supervisors can revise the appropriation for each department or fund. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments; however, the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school fund.
- 5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund. The School Fund is integrated only at the level of legal adoption.

#### Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability: (Continued)

- 6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 7. Appropriations lapse on June 30 for all County units.
- 8. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to commit that portion of the applicable appropriations, is not part of the County's accounting system.
- B. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, expenditures did not exceed appropriations in any departments.

C. Deficit fund equity

At June 30, 2016, there were no funds with negative equity.

#### Note 3-Deposits and Investments:

<u>Deposits</u>: Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act"), Section 2.2-4400 et. Seq. of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial Institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

<u>Investments</u>: Statutes authorize local governments and other public bodies to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

The County did not hold any investments during the year.

#### Interest Rate Risk

As the County did not hold any investments during the year, there was no interest rate risk.

#### Custodial Credit Risk

At year end, the County was not exposed to any custodial credit risk for deposits or investments. The County limits deposits to those banks fully collateralized under the Commonwealth's Security for Public Deposits Act. The County policy in regards to investments requires that all investments be held in the County's name.

## Note 4-Due from Other Governmental Units:

The following amounts represent amounts due from other	er governments at ye Primary Government		Com	: nponent Unit- chool Board
Commonwealth of Virginia:				
Local sales tax	\$	537,516	\$	-
Categorical aid-State sales tax		-		977,180
Categorical aid-Other		1,126,228		-
Non-categorical aid		145,352		-
Categorical aid-Virginia Public Assistance		33,908		-
Categorical aid-Comprehensive Services Act		147,032		-
Federal Government:				
Categorical aid-Virginia Public Assistance		57,995		-
Categorical aid-Other		-		303,897
Totals	\$	2,048,031	\$	1,281,077

#### Note 5-Interfund/Component-Unit Obligations:

At year end, there were no interfund obligations.

Component-unit obligations at June 30, 2016, consisted of the following:

	Due to	C	ue from
Com	ponent Unit	Primar	y Government
\$	693,897	\$	-
	-		693,897
\$	693,897	\$	693,897
	<u>Com</u>	\$ 693,897	Component Unit Primar \$ 693,897 \$

#### Note 6-Interfund Transfers/Component Unit Contributions:

Primary government contributions to component units for the year ended June 30, 2016, consisted of the following:

Component Unit:	
School Board	\$ 23,223,355
EDA	2,845,329
Total	\$ 26,068,684

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization. During the fiscal year, the Water and Sewer Fund transferred \$9,999 to the General Fund.

#### Note 7-Long-Term Obligations:

#### Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the County for the year ended June 30, 2016.

	Balance July 1, 2015	Increases/ Issuances	Decreases/ Retirements	Balance June 30, 2016
General Obligation				
Bonds	\$ 26,547,184	\$ -	\$ (1,821,346)	\$ 24,725,838
Unamortized Premium	1,885,766	-	(188,525)	1,697,241
Literary Fund Loans	3,465,440	-	(651,930)	2,813,510
Capital leases	526,304	53,130	(114,037)	465,397
Landfill closure/				
post-closure liability	5,376,147	180,746	-	5,556,893
Compensated absences	741,622	592,033	(556,217)	777,438
Net pension liability	3,769,774	4,525,039	(4,310,243)	3,984,570
Total	\$ 42,312,237	\$ 5,350,948	\$ (7,642,298)	\$ 40,020,887

For governmental activities, compensated absences and the landfill closure/post-closure liability are generally liquidated in the General Fund.

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest are as follows:

Year Ending	General Obl	igation Bonds	Literary Fu	and Loans
June 30,	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	\$1,387,395	\$ 1,203,495	\$ 651,930	\$ 84,405
2018	1,433,365	1,115,517	651,930	64,847
2019	1,504,378	1,022,935	651,930	45,290
2020	1,510,434	928,489	401,930	25,732
2021	1,576,537	839,805	401,930	13,674
2022-2026	9,145,963	2,886,095	53,860	2,424
2027-2031	5,997,767	945,028	-	-
2032-2033	2,169,999	81,344		
Totals	\$ 24,725,838	\$ 9,022,708	\$ 2,813,510	\$ 236,372
2020 2021 2022-2026 2027-2031 2032-2033	1,510,434 1,576,537 9,145,963 5,997,767 2,169,999	928,489 839,805 2,886,095 945,028 81,344	401,930 401,930 53,860 - -	25,73 13,6 2,42

Remaining portion of this page left blank intentionally.

## Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

## Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations: (Continued)

## Details of long-term obligations:

Details of long-term obligation	0115.							<b>.</b> .
<b>-</b> <i>'</i>			Final	Amount of	~	Balance	-	Amount
Type/	Interest	Issue	Maturity	Original		vernmental		ue Within
Project	Rates	Date	Date	Issue		Activities		One Year
General Obligation Bonds:								
School construction	4.1% - 5.225%	4/30/1998	2019	1,545,000	\$	225,000	\$	75,000
School construction	4.1% - 5.1%	5/11/2006	2026	15,890,000		10,625,000		745,000
Jail Construction	3.6325% - 4.9866%	6/8/2006	2032	17,570,000		545,000		545,000
Fire Truck Loan	4.25%	8/6/2013	2029	446,372		345,838		22,395
Jail Construction Refunding Bond	2.011%-5.125%	8/14/2014	2033	13,150,000		12,985,000		-
Total General Obligation Bonds					\$	24,725,838	\$	1,387,395
Add:								
Unamortized premium on Issuance	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		1,697,241		-
Net General Obligation Bonds					\$	26,423,079	\$	1,387,395
·								
Literary Fund Loans:								
School construction	3.00%	12/1/2000	2021	\$ 7,500,000	\$	1,875,000	\$	375,000
School construction	3.00%	2/1/1999	2019	5,000,000		750,000		250,000
School construction	3.00%	1/15/2003	2023	538,600		188,510		26,930
Total Literary Fund Loans					\$	2,813,510	\$	651,930
5								
Capital Leases:								
Équipment		5/29/2015		\$ 473,288	\$	380,397	\$	91,098
Equipment		6/30/2015		53,016		42,506		10,170
Equipment		7/31/2015		53,130		42,494		10,165
Total Capital Leases					\$	465,397	\$	111,433
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					-		-	
Other Obligations:								
Compensated Absences	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$	777,438	\$	583,079
Landfill closure/post-	17 4	n/ u	in a	n, u	Ŷ	1111100	Ŷ	000/01/
closure liability	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		5,556,893		-
Net pension liability	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		3,984,570		-
Total Other Obligations	n/ u	17 u	n, d	17 u	\$	10,318,901	\$	583,079
					Ψ	10,010,701	Ŷ	505,017
Total Long-term obligations					\$	40,020,887	\$	2,733,837
. eta. Long torm obligations					Ψ	.5,525,007	Ψ	_,,,.

Remaining portion of this page left blank intentionally.

#### Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

#### Primary Government - Business-type Activities Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligations transactions of the Enterprise Fund for the year ended June 30, 2016.

	Balance July 1, 2015	Increases/ Issuances	Decreases/ Retirements	Balance June 30, 2016
Revenue Bonds	\$ 8,883,689	\$-	\$ (8,883,689)	\$-
Unamortized Premium	65,453	-	(65,453)	-
Compensated absences	38,954	-	(38,954)	-
Net pension liability	114,929		(114,929)	
Total	\$ 9,103,025	\$ -	\$ (9,103,025)	\$-

Debt of the enterprise fund was transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority as of July 1, 2015.

#### Note 8-Long-Term Obligations-Component Units:

#### Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligations transactions of the Component Unit-School Board for the year ended June 30, 2016.

	Balance July 1, 2015	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2016
Net OPEB obligation Compensated absences Net pension liability	\$ 1,158,000 988,679 45,591,529	\$ 381,000 387,257 12,063,416	\$ (237,000) (741,509) (11,536,661)	\$ 1,302,000 634,427 46,118,284
Total	\$ 47,738,208	\$ 12,831,673	\$ (12,515,170)	\$ 48,054,711

Remaining portion of this page left blank intentionally.

#### Note 8-Long-Term Obligations-Component Units: (Continued)

#### Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board Obligations: (Continued)

Details of long-term obligations:

Interest Rates	lssue Date	Final Maturity Date	Amount of Original Issue	Balance Governmental Activities	Amount Due Within One Year
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$ 1,302,000	\$ -
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	634,427	475,820
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	46,118,284	-
ns				\$ 48,054,711	\$ 475,820
	Rates n/a n/a n/a	RatesDaten/an/an/an/an/an/a	Interest RatesIssue DateMaturity Daten/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/a	Interest RatesIssue DateMaturity DateOriginal Issuen/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/an/a	Interest RatesIssue DateMaturity DateOriginal IssueGovernmental Activitiesn/an/an/an/afilln/an/an/an/afilln/an/an/an/afilln/an/an/an/afilln/an/an/an/afilln/an/an/an/afilln/an/an/an/afilln/an/an/an/afill

Compensated absences and net OPEB obligation of the Component Unit - School Board are liquidated by the School Operating Fund.

#### Note 9-Capital Leases:

The County has entered into two capital leases for the purchase of County-wide communications equipment. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and therefore have been recorded at the present value of future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

Total capital assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

County-wide communication equipment	\$ 579,434
Total capital assets	\$ 579,434
Accumulated Depreciation	 (110,489)
Net Book Value of Capital Assets	\$ 468,945

Present value of future minimum lease payments:

Year Ending June 30,	 Capital Leases
2017	\$ 124,281
2018	124,281
2019	124,281
2020	124,281
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 497,124
Less: amount representing interest	(31,727)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	\$ 465,397

#### Note 10-Pension Plan:

#### Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the County and (nonprofessional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees - Plan 1, Plan 2, and, Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN			
About Plan 1 Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013.	About Plan 2 Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.	<ul> <li>About the Hybrid Retirement Plan</li> <li>The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Most members hired on or after January 1, 2014 are in this plan, as well as Plan 1 and Plan 2 members who were eligible and opted into the plan during a special election window. (see "Eligible Members")</li> <li>The defined benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.</li> <li>The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions.</li> </ul>			

## Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)				
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN		
About Plan 1 (Cont.)	About Plan 2 (Cont.)	<ul> <li>About the Hybrid Retirement Plan (Cont.)</li> <li>In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable from the defined benefit plan at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contribution account, reflecting the contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Eligible Members</li> <li>Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013.</li> <li>Hybrid Opt-In Election</li> <li>VRS non-hazardous duty covered Plan 1 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.</li> <li>The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.</li> <li>If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.</li> </ul>	Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013. Hybrid Opt-In Election Eligible Plan 2 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014. The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014. If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.	<ul> <li>Eligible Members</li> <li>Employees are in the Hybrid</li> <li>Retirement Plan if their</li> <li>membership date is on or after</li> <li>January 1, 2014. This includes: <ul> <li>Political subdivision</li> <li>employees*</li> <li>School division employees</li> <li>Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2</li> <li>who elected to opt into the plan during the election window held January 1-April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014.</li> </ul> </li> <li>*Non-Eligible Members</li> <li>Some employees are not eligible to participate in the Hybrid</li> <li>Retirement Plan. They include: <ul> <li>Political subdivision employees who are covered by enhanced benefits for hazardous duty employees.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

## Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)				
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN		
Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and had prior service under Plan 1 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 1 or ORP.	Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and have prior service under Plan 2 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 2 or ORP.	*Non-Eligible Members (Cont.) Those employees eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) must elect the ORP plan or the Hybrid Retirement Plan. If these members have prior service under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and must select Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable) or ORP.		
Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees will be paying the full 5% by July 1, 2016. Member contributions are tax-deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment.	Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees will be paying the full 5% by July 1, 2016.	Retirement Contributions A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and the employer to both the defined benefit and the defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages.		

## Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)				
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN		
Creditable Service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.	Creditable Service Same as Plan 1.	Creditable Service <u>Defined Benefit Component</u> : Under the defined benefit component of the plan, creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit. <u>Defined Contributions Component</u> : Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan.		

## Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)				
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN		
Vesting Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund. Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.	Vesting Same as Plan 1.	<ul> <li>Vesting <ul> <li>Defined Benefit Component:</li> <li>Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit.</li> <li>Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service.</li> <li>Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Defined Contributions <ul> <li>Component:</li> <li>Defined contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan.</li> </ul></li></ul>		

## Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)				
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN		
Vesting (Cont.)	Vesting (Cont.)	<ul> <li>Vesting (Cont.) <u>Defined Contributions</u> <u>Component:</u> (Cont.) Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service.</li> <li>After two years, a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer contributions.</li> <li>After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions.</li> <li>After four or more years, a member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions.</li> <li>Distribution is not required by law until age 70½.</li> </ul>		
Calculating the Benefit The Basic Benefit is calculated based on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement.	Calculating the Benefit See definition under Plan 1.	Calculating the Benefit <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> See definition under Plan 1		

# Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)						
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN				
Calculating the Benefit (Cont.) An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit.	Calculating the Benefit (Cont.)	Calculating the Benefit (Cont.) <u>Defined Contribution</u> <u>Component:</u> The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions.				
Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan.				
Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: The retirement multiplier for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.85%. Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: The retirement multiplier of eligible political subdivision hazardous duty employees other than sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.70% or 1.85% as elected by the employer.	Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: Same as Plan 1 for service earned, purchased or granted prior to January 1, 2013. For non-hazardous duty members the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased or granted on or after January 1, 2013. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Same as Plan 1. Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Service Retirement Multiplier <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: The retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%. For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Not applicable. Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution</u> <u>Component:</u> Not applicable.				

# Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)						
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN				
Normal Retirement Age VRS: Age 65. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60.	Normal Retirement Age <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Same as Plan 2. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution</u> <u>Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.					
Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 65 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or at age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 with at least five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service.	Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age and have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution</u> <u>Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.				
Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 55 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service.	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Members may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.				

# Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)							
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN					
Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)					
Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: 50 with at least five years of creditable service.	Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.					
Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 3% increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%. <u>Eligibility:</u> For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date. For members who retire with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date.	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 2% increase in the CPI-U and half of any additional increase (up to 2%), for a maximum COLA of 3%. <u>Eligibility:</u> Same as Plan 1	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement Defined Benefit Component: Same as Plan 2. Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable. Eligibility: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.					

# Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)						
PLAN 1	PLAN 1 PLAN 2					
Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.7% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted. VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work- related disability benefits.	Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted. VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work related disability benefits.	Disability Coverage Employees of political subdivisions and School divisions (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt- ins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members. Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work- related disability benefits.				
Purchase of Prior Service Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. When buying service, members must purchase their most recent period of service first. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay.	Purchase of Prior Service Same as Plan 1.	<ul> <li>Purchase of Prior Service <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Same as Plan 1, with the following exceptions:</li> <li>Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service.</li> <li>The cost for purchasing refunded service is the higher of 4% of creditable compensation or average final compensation.</li> <li>Plan members have one year from their date of hire or return from leave to purchase all but refunded prior service at approximate normal cost. After that one- year period, the rate for most categories of service will change to actuarial cost.</li> <li><u>Defined Contribution</u> <u>Component:</u> Not applicable.</li> </ul>				

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Plan Description (Continued)

The System issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for VRS. A copy of the most recent report may be obtained from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report-pdf or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

#### Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

	Primary Government	Component Unit School Board Nonprofessional
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	95	149
Inactive members: Vested inactive members	35	36
Non-vested inactive members	64	75
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	60	23
Total inactive members	159	134
Active members	272	148
Total covered employees	526	431

#### Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 11.78% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

### *Contributions (Continued)*

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,313,503 and \$1,332,674 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

The Component Unit-School Board's contractually required contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 12.13% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit-School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$280,872 and \$279,258 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

## Net Pension Liability

The County's and Component Unit-School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

#### Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the County's and Component Unit-School Board's (nonprofessional) Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 5.35%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates: 14% of deaths are assumed to be service related

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements (Continued) June 30, 2016

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (Continued)

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS: Pre-Retirement: RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement: RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement: RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
  - Decrease in rates of disability retirement
  - Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

## Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees in the County's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees (Continued)

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 5.35%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates: 60% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS: Pre-Retirement: RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement: RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement: RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS: Pre-Retirement: RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement: RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements (Continued) June 30, 2016

# Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees (Continued)

Largest 10 - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class (Strategy)	Target Allocation	Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	19.50%	6.46%	1.26%
Developed Non U.S. Equity	16.50%	6.28%	1.04%
Emerging Market Equity	6.00%	10.00%	0.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.09%	0.01%
Emerging Debt	3.00%	3.51%	0.11%
Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	3.51%	0.16%
Non Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	5.00%	0.23%
Convertibles	3.00%	4.81%	0.14%
Public Real Estate	2.25%	6.12%	0.14%
Private Real Estate	12.75%	7.10%	0.91%
Private Equity	12.00%	10.41%	1.25%
Cash	1.00%	-1.50%	-0.02%
Total	100.00%		5.83%
		Inflation	2.50%
*	Expected arithme	tic nominal return	8.33%

\* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the employer for the County and Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional) Retirement Plans will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## Changes in Net Pension Liability

		Primary Government Increase (Decrease)				
		Total Pension Liability (a)		Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)		Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2014	\$	42,399,719	\$	38,515,016 \$	\$	3,884,703
Changes for the year:						
Service cost	\$	1,473,286	\$	- \$	\$	1,473,286
Interest		2,912,687		-		2,912,687
Differences between expected and actual experience		(620,659)		-		(620,659)
Contributions - employer		-		1,332,674		(1,332,674)
Contributions - employee		-		571,538		(571,538)
Net investment income Benefit payments, including refunds		-		1,785,372		(1,785,372)
of employee contributions		(1,579,811)		(1,579,811)		-
Administrative expenses		-		(23,760)		23,760
Other changes		-		(377)		377
Net changes	\$	2,185,503	\$	2,085,636 \$	\$	99,867
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$	44,585,222	\$	40,600,652 \$	\$	3,984,570

# Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Changes in Net Pension Liability (Continued)

	Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional)					ofessional)
		Total Pension Liability (a)		ncrease (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)		Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2014	\$	12,175,367	\$	10,604,838	\$	1,570,529
Changes for the year:						
Service cost	\$	297,919	\$	-	\$	297,919
Interest		825,985		-		825,985
Differences between expected		(1 (10				(1 (10
and actual experience		61,619		-		61,619
Contributions - employer		-		279,259		(279,259)
Contributions - employee		-		114,370		(114,370)
Net investment income		-		477,032		(477,032)
Benefit payments, including refunds		(751 171)		(751 171)		
of employee contributions		(751,171)		(751,171)		-
Administrative expenses		-		(6,794)		6,794 99
Other changes	¢	-		(99)	<u>م</u>	
Net changes	<u></u> р	434,352	. \$ _	112,597	۵ <u> </u>	321,755
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$	12,609,719	\$	10,717,435	\$	1,892,284

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the County and Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the County's and Component Unit-School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

		Rate	
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)
County Net Pension Liability (Asset)	10,043,039	3,984,570	(1,027,604)
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Net Pension Liability	3,273,836	1,892,284	722,259

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

# Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the County and Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$603,979 and \$201,079, respectively. At June 30, 2016, the County and Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Primary Government			Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional)		
	_	Deferred Outflows of Resources	_	Deferred Inflows of Resources	 Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	-	\$	489,163	\$ 35,729 \$	-
Change in assumptions		-		-	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		-		1,011,600	-	284,448
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	_	1,313,503	_	-	 280,872	
Total	\$	1,313,503	\$	1,500,763	\$ 316,601 \$	284,448

\$1,313,503 and \$280,872 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County's and Component Unit-School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions, respectively, subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year ended June 30		Primary Government	Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)
2017	\$	(530,108) \$	(85,763)
2018	Ŧ	(530,108)	(101,814)
2019		(530,108)	(111,654)
2020		89,561	50,512
Thereafter		-	-

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

## Component Unit-School Board (professional)

#### Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system). Additional information regarding the plan description can be found in the first section of this note.

#### Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

Each School Division's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 14.06% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013 adjusted for the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the deferred contribution in the 2010-12 biennium. The actuarial rate for the Teacher Retirement Plan was 18.20%, however, it was reduced to 17.64% as a result of the transfer. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Based on the provisions of §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended the contributions were funded at 79.69% of the actuarial rate for the year ended June 30, 2016. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$3,678,209 and \$3,775,000 for the years ended June 30, 2015, respectively.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2016, the school division reported a liability of \$44,226,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2015 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2015 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2015 and 2014, the school division's proportion was 0.35138% and 0.36427%, respectively, of the Net Pension Liability.

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

### <u>Component Unit-School Board (professional)</u> (Continued)

# *Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)*

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the school division recognized pension expense of \$3,207,855. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2016, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	_	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	-	\$	609,000	
Change in assumptions		-		-	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		-		2,708,000	
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions		1,117,000		1,462,000	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	_	3,678,209			
Total	\$	4,795,209	\$	4,779,000	

\$3,678,209 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in fiscal the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year ended June 30	
2016	\$ (1,217,000)
2017	(1,217,000)
2018	(1,217,000)
2019	207,000
Thereafter	(218,000)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

#### Component Unit-School Board (professional) (Continued)

#### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014 using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 5.95%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set back 5 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 3 years

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

#### Component Unit-School Board (professional) (Continued)

#### Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

	Target	Arithmetic Long-Term Expected	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected
Asset Class (Strategy)	Allocation	Rate of Return	Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	19.50%	6.46%	1.26%
Developed Non U.S. Equity	16.50%	6.28%	1.04%
Emerging Market Equity	6.00%	10.00%	0.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.09%	0.01%
Emerging Debt	3.00%	3.51%	0.11%
Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	3.51%	0.16%
Non Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	5.00%	0.23%
Convertibles	3.00%	4.81%	0.14%
Public Real Estate	2.25%	6.12%	0.14%
Private Real Estate	12.75%	7.10%	0.91%
Private Equity	12.00%	10.41%	1.25%
Cash	1.00%	-1.50%	-0.02%
Total	100.00%		5.83%
		Inflation	2.50%
	*Expected arithme	tic nominal return	8.33%

\* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 10-Pension Plan: (Continued)

### Component Unit-School Board (professional) (Continued)

#### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, school divisions are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# *Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

		Rate	
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)
School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan Net Pension Liability	64,720,000	44,226,000	27,355,000

## Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2015 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.retire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report.pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

#### Note 11-Unearned and Deferred/Unavailable Revenue:

Unearned and deferred/unavailable revenue represents amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable, but not available.

Primary Government:

<u>Unavailable Property Tax Revenue</u> - Unavailable revenue representing uncollected tax billings not available for funding of current expenditures totaled \$678,653 at June 30, 2016.

<u>Prepaid Property Taxes</u> - Property taxes due subsequent to June 30, 2016 but paid in advance by the taxpayers totaled \$179,852.

#### Note 12-Capital Assets:

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Primary Government:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress	\$ 11,014,465 736,757	\$- 540,097	\$ - (155,060)	\$ 11,014,465 1,121,794
Total capital assets not being depreciated	\$ 11,751,222	\$ 540,097	\$ (155,060)	\$ 12,136,259
Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Total capital assets being depreciated	<pre>\$ 79,472,439 11,481,570 \$ 90,954,009</pre>	\$5,560 1,909,055 \$1,914,615	\$ (35,000) (183,897) \$ (218,897)	<ul> <li>\$ 79,442,999</li> <li>13,206,728</li> <li>\$ 92,649,727</li> </ul>
Accumulated depreciation: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Total accumulated depreciation	\$ (26,276,272) (8,311,509) \$ (34,587,781)	\$ (2,259,965) (1,033,428) \$ (3,293,393)	\$ 35,000 183,897 \$ 218,897	\$ (28,501,237) (9,161,040) \$ (37,662,277)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$ 56,366,228	\$ (1,378,778)	\$ -	\$ 54,987,450
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 68,117,450	\$ (838,681)	\$ (155,060)	\$ 67,123,709

## Note 12-Capital Assets: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

		Beginning Balance	Inc	reases		Decreases		nding alance
Business-type Activities:								
Capital assets, not being depreciated:	۴	10/ 010	¢		¢	(12( 010)	¢	
Land	\$	126,010	\$	-	\$	(126,010)	\$	-
Construction in progress	¢	9,999 136,009	¢	-	¢	(9,999) (136,009)	¢	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	\$	130,009	\$	-	\$	(130,009)	\$	-
Capital assets, being depreciated:								
Utility plant in service	\$	31,457,264	\$	-	\$	(31,457,264)	\$	-
Machinery and equipment		420,617		-		(420,617)		-
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$	31,877,881	\$	-	\$	(31,877,881)	\$	-
Accumulated depreciation:								
Utility plant in service	\$	(12,886,358)	\$	-	\$	12,886,358	\$	-
Machinery and equipment		(224,374)		-		224,374		-
Total accumulated depreciation	\$	(13,110,732)	\$	-	\$	13,110,732	\$	-
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$	18,767,149	\$		\$	(18,767,149)	\$	
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$	18,903,158	\$	-	\$	(18,903,158)	\$	-

As of July 1, 2015, all assets of the Enterprise fund was transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government administration	\$ 171,592
Judicial administration	22,202
Public safety	1,436,361
Public works	101,473
Education	1,125,580
Parks, recreation, and culture	 436,185
Total depreciation expense-governmental activities	\$ 3,293,393

# Note 12-Capital Assets: (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land	\$ 1,949,631	\$-	\$ (24,000)	\$ 1,925,631
Total capital assets not being depreciated	\$ 1,949,631	\$ -	\$ (24,000)	\$ 1,925,631
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 36,878,280	\$ -	\$-	\$ 36,878,280
Machinery and equipment	7,581,185	772,832	(7,065)	8,346,952
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$ 44,459,465	\$ 772,832	\$ (7,065)	\$ 45,225,232
Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ (22,107,322)	\$ (1,042,305)	\$-	\$ (23,149,627)
Machinery and equipment	(6,357,841)	(447,332)	2,826	(6,802,347)
Total accumulated depreciation	\$ (28,465,163)	\$ (1,489,637)	\$ 2,826	\$ (29,951,974)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$ 15,994,302	\$ (716,805)	\$ (4,239)	\$ 15,273,258
School Board capital assets, net	\$ 17,943,933	\$ (716,805)	\$ (28,239)	\$ 17,198,889

## Note 13-Risk Management:

The County and its component unit - School Board are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County participates with other localities in a public entity risk pool for their coverage of general liability, property, auto insurance and workers compensation with the Virginia Association of Counties Risk Pool. Each member of this risk pool jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The County pays the Virginia Association of Counties Risk Pool contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the pool, claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss, deficit, or depletion of all available funds and/or excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the proportion to which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 13-Risk Management: (Continued)

The component unit School Board participates with other localities in a public entity risk pool for their coverage of general liability, property, auto insurance and workers compensation with the Virginia Municipal League Risk Pool. Each member of this risk pool jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The School Board pays the Virginia Municipal League Risk Pool contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the pool, claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss, deficit, and depletion of all available funds and/or excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the proportion to which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

The County and its component unit - School Board continue to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

#### Note 14-Contingent Liabilities:

Federal programs in which the County and its component units participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Award*. Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements. While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowances of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

## Note 15-Surety Bonds:

Primary Government:

Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland-Surety:	
Tommy Moore, Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 270,000
William P. Arney, Treasurer	500,000
Rodney Spickard, Commissioner of the Revenue	3,000
Ronald N. Sprinkle, Sheriff	30,000
All constitutional officers' employees: blanket bond	50,000

# Note 15-Surety Bonds: (Continued)

Selective Insurance Company of America: Gary Larrowe, County Administrator David Moorman, Deputy County Administrator Anthony Zerrilla, Finance Manager Barbara Ennis, Bookkeeper Veronica Ramsey, Bookkeeper Technician All administrative employees All Social Services employees: blanket bond	\$ 250,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 50,000 100,000
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company-Surety: Board of Supervisors: John B. Williamson L.W. (Jack) Leffel Dr. Donald M. (Mac) Scothorn Billy W. Martin, Sr. Todd L. Dodson	\$ 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000
Component Unit - School Board:	
The Continental Insurance Company: Betty Holland, Clerk of the School Board All School Board employees: blanket bond	\$ 10,000 10,000

## Note 16-Landfill Closure and Post-closure Care Cost:

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site after closure. The County's landfill has reached approximately 97% of its estimated capacity. Total closure and post-closure care cost have been estimated to be \$5,721,321 based on 100% usage of the facility. This represents what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in 2016. Landfill closure and post-closure care costs are allocated based on landfill capacity to date. As such, approximately 97% of the aforementioned amount has been recognized as a liability in the financial statements (\$5,556,893). The remaining amount to be recognized, \$164,428, will be recognized over the landfill's remaining life based on usage. During the 2007 fiscal year, the County restricted use of the landfill and currently transfers significantly all County waste to other disposal facilities. As such, the landfill's expected remaining life (in years) was significantly increased due to reduced waste flow. As of June 30, 2016, the landfill's remaining life is estimated to be 53 years. Actual costs for closure and post-closure monitoring may change due to inflation, deflation, changes in technology or changes in applicable laws or regulations. The County uses the Commonwealth of Virginia's financial assurance mechanism to meet the Department of Environmental Quality's assurance requirements for landfill closure and post-closure costs. The County demonstrated financial assurance requirements for closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Governmental Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VA C20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code.

## Note 17 - Arbitrage Rebate Compliance:

As of June 30, 2016 and for the year then ended, the County was not liable for any amounts due under current rules governing arbitrage earnings.

## Note 18 - Commitments and Contingencies:

The County had no significant commitments and contingencies at year end.

### Note 19-Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Insurance:

#### Component Unit: School Board

#### A. Plan Description

The School Board administers a single-employer healthcare plan ("the Plan"). The Plan provides for participation by eligible retirees of the School Board and their dependents in the health insurance programs available to School Board employees. The Plan will provide retiring employees the option to continue health insurance offered by the School Board. An eligible School Board retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 10 years of service with the School Board and the employee must be eligible to retire from the School Board under the Virginia Retirement System. The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the School Board and can be amended through School Board action. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

#### **B.** Funding Policy

The School Board currently pays for post-retirement health care benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. The School Board currently has 732 employees that are eligible for the program. In addition, for retirees of the School Board, 100 percent of premiums are the responsibility of the retiree. The monthly rates were as follows at October 1, 2014:

Participants	Total Premium		
Employee	\$	570.88	
Employee / Spouse		1,142.26	
Employee / Child		828.02	
Family		1,439.43	

The Board is required to record an expense for the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

### Note 19-Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Insurance: (Continued)

Component Unit: School Board (Continued)

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

For 2016, the Board's annual contribution of \$237,000 did not equal the annual OPEB cost of \$381,000. The obligation calculation is as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 383,000
Interest on net OPEB obligation	46,000
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(48,000)
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	\$ 381,000
Contributions made	237,000
Increase in net OPEB obligation	\$ 144,000
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	1,158,000
Net OPEB obligation - ending of year	\$ 1,302,000

The Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation were for the current and preceding two years as follows:

			Percentage of	
Fiscal		Annual	Annual OPEB Cost	Net OPEB
Year Ended	OPEB Cost		OPEB Cost Contributed	
6/30/2016	\$	381,000	62%	\$1,302,000
6/30/2015		372,000	56%	1,158,000
6/30/2014		356,000	71%	996,000

#### D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the Plan as of July 1, 2014 (date of the most recent actuarial valuation), was as follows:

\$ 4,753,000
\$ -
\$ 4,753,000
0.00%
\$ 28,175,000
16.87%
\$ \$

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 19-Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Insurance: (Continued)

#### Component Unit: School Board (Continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress (Continued)

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far in the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, will present multiyear trend information, as it becomes available, about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2014, most recent actuarial valuation, the entry age normal cost method was used. Under this method, future benefits are projected and the present value of such benefits is allocated from date of hire to date of eligibility. The actuarial assumptions included: inflation at 2.5%, and investment rate of return at 4.00%, and a health care trend rate of 8% graded to 5% decreasing 0.5% per year. The UAAL is being amortized as a level dollar amount over the remaining amortization period, which at July 1, 2014, was 30 years. Amortizations are open ended in that they begin anew at each valuation date.

## Note 20-Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit:

#### Professional Employees - Component Unit School Board

#### A. Plan Description

The School Board participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is a cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service. The credit amount and eligibility differs for state, school division, political subdivision, local officer, local social services department and general registrar retirees.

## Note 20- Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit: (Continued)

#### A. Plan Description (Continued)

A teacher, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 per year of creditable service. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 multiplied by the smaller of (i) twice the amount of their creditable service or (ii) the amount of creditable service they would have completed at age 60 if they had remained in service to that age.

Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 51.1, Chapter 14 of the Code of Virginia. The VRS actuarially determines the amount necessary to fund all credits provided, reflects the cost of such credits in the applicable employer contribution rate pursuant to §51.1-145, and prescribes such terms and conditions as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the health insurance credit program. VRS issues separate financial statements as previously discussed in Note 10.

**B.** Funding Policy

The School Board is required to contribute, at an actuarially determined rate, the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program. Contribution rates were 0.57%, 0.57%, and 0.60%, of annual covered payroll for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The School Board's contributions to VRS for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$13,398, \$13,248, and \$16,087, respectively, and equaled the required contributions for each year.

## C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

For 2016, the Board's annual contribution of \$13,398 equaled the annual required contribution (OPEB cost). The obligation calculation is as follows:

\$ 13,398
-
-
\$ 13,398
13,398
\$ -
-
\$ -
\$ \$ \$

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 20-Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit: (Continued)

#### C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation (Continued)

The Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation were for the current and preceding two years as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	-	Annual PEB Cost	Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	t OPEB igation
6/30/2016	\$	13,398	100%	\$ -
6/30/2015		13,248	100%	-
6/30/2014		16,087	100%	-

#### D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the Plan as of June 30, 2015 (date of the most recent actuarial valuation), was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 199,127
Actuarial value of plan assets	\$ 47,877
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	\$ 151,250
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	24.04%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 2,279,371
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	6.64%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far in the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, will present multiyear trend information, as it becomes available, about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

## Note 20-Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit: (Continued)

#### E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2015, most recent actuarial valuation, the entry age normal cost method was used. Under this method, future benefits are projected and the present value of such benefits is allocated from date of hire to date of eligibility. The actuarial assumptions included: inflation at 2.50%, payroll growth rate of 3.00% and investment rate of return at 7.00%. The UAAL is being amortized as a level dollar amount over the remaining amortization period, which at June 30, 2015, was 19-28 years. Amortizations are open ended in that they begin anew at each valuation date.

The Retiree Health Insurance Credit benefit is based on a member's employer eligibility and his or her years of service. The monthly maximum credit amount cannot exceed the member's actual health insurance premium costs. The actuarial valuation for this plan assumes the maximum credit is payable for each eligible member. Since this benefit is a flat dollar amount multiplied by years of service and the maximum benefit is assumed, no assumption relating to healthcare cost trend rates is needed or applied.

## Note 21-Self Health Insurance:

The County established a limited risk management program for health insurance. Premiums are paid into the health plan fund from the County and are available to pay claims, and administrative costs of the program. During the fiscal year 2016, a total of \$3,270,728 was paid in benefits and administrative costs. The risk assumed by the County is based on the number of participants in the program. The risk varies by the number of participants and their specific plan type (Keycare, Bluecare, etc.). Incurred but not reported claims of \$489,996 have been accrued as a liability based primarily on actual cost incurred prior to June 30 but paid after year-end. Interfund premiums are based primarily upon the insured funds' claims experience and are reported as quasi-external interfund transactions. Changes in the claims liability for the current and prior two fiscal years are as follows:

	Balance at	Current Year Claims and		Balance at
	Beginning of	Changes in	Claim	End of
Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Estimates	Payments	Fiscal Year
2015-16 \$	414,999 \$	3,345,725	\$ (3,270,728) \$	489,996
2014-15	369,938	3,243,796	(3,198,735)	414,999
2013-14	76,417	1,873,722	(1,580,201)	369,938

## Note 21-Self Health Insurance: (Continued)

### Component Unit: School Board

The School Board established a limited risk management program for health insurance. Premiums are paid into the health plan fund from the School Board and are available to pay claims, and administrative costs of the program. During the fiscal year 2016, a total of \$5,291,569 was paid in benefits and administrative costs. The risk assumed by the School Board is based on the number of participants in the program. The risk varies by the number of participants and their specific plan type (Keycare, Bluecare, etc.). Incurred but not reported claims of \$1,020,241 have been accrued as a liability based primarily on actual cost incurred prior to June 30 but paid after year-end. Activity of the School Board self-insurance program is reported within the School Operating Fund. Changes in the claims liability for the current and prior fiscal year are as follows:

		Current Year		
	Balance at	Claims and		Balance at
	Beginning of	Changes in	Claim	End of
Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Estimates	Payments	Fiscal Year
2015-16 \$	436,900 \$	5,874,910 \$	(5,291,569) \$	1,020,241
2014-15	-	3,968,047	(3,531,147)	436,900

## Note 22-Litigation:

At June 30, 2016, there were no matters of litigation involving the County which would materially affect the County's financial position should any court decisions on pending matters not be favorable.

## Note 23-Disposal of Operations:

On July 1, 2015, the County transferred all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the County's enterprise fund (water and sewer fund) to the Western Virginia Water Authority (a separate financial reporting entity). The Western Virginia Water Authority is a regional entity that provides water and sewer services to residents of the Counties of Roanoke, Franklin and Botetourt and the City of Roanoke. The transfer was initiated to provide citizens with greater access to quality water and to improve the County's access to availably water and sewer capacity, to assist in the recruitment of industrial prospects.

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 24-Adoption of Accounting Principles:

# Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 82, Pension Issues - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73

The County early implemented provisions of the above Statement during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. No restatement was required as a result of this implementation.

#### Note 25-Upcoming Pronouncements:

Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, improves the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This Statement replaces Statements No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans*. It also includes requirements for defined contribution OPEB plans that replace the requirements for those OPEB plans in Statement No. 25, *Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans*, as amended, Statement 43, and Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*. This Statement is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016.

Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension, improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*, addresses a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This issue is associated with pensions provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pensions. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.

**Required Supplementary Information** 

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budgeted Amounts			_		Variance with Final Budget -			
				<u>Final</u>		Actual <u>Amounts</u>		Positive <u>(Negative)</u>	
REVENUES									
General property taxes	\$	33,844,500	\$	34,194,205	\$	34,656,986	\$	462,781	
Other local taxes		6,934,500		6,934,500		7,344,360		409,860	
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses		284,250		284,250		498,046		213,796	
Fines and forfeitures		145,000		145,000		105,481		(39,519)	
Revenue from the use of money and property		400,200		400,200		425,030		24,830	
Charges for services		713,706		779,411		707,849		(71,562)	
Miscellaneous		43,200		177,733		236,630		58,897	
Recovered costs		1,453,576		1,400,352		1,546,004 13,297,971		145,652	
Intergovernmental Total revenues	\$	11,632,834 55,451,766	\$	11,632,834 55,948,485	\$	58,818,357	\$	1,665,137 2,869,872	
Total revenues	φ	55,451,700	φ	55,740,405	φ	50,010,557	φ	2,009,072	
EXPENDITURES									
General government administration:									
Board of supervisors	\$	213,316	\$	213,234	\$	197,870	\$	15,364	
County administrator		380,431		485,590		439,400		46,190	
Deputy administrators		425,912		451,253		362,441		88,812	
Central garage		71,068		77,282		70,256		7,026	
Commissioner of revenue		394,232		399,747		385,040		14,707	
Assessor		147,825		147,825		141,047		6,778	
Equilization Board		10,826		10,826		6,262		4,564	
Central purchasing		92,510		95,684		90,046		5,638	
Treasurer Management information systems		449,016		463,016		456,082		6,934 305,398	
Management information systems Financial services		948,016 344,406		1,290,362 352,356		984,964 330,072		22,284	
Electoral board/registrar		447,239		482,300		414,209		68,091	
Total general government administration	\$	3,924,797	\$	4,469,475	\$	3,877,689	\$	591,786	
fotal general government administration	Ψ	5,721,777	Ψ	1,107,170	Ψ	3,077,007	Ψ	071,700	
Judicial administration:									
Circuit court	\$	59,433	\$	59,433	\$	58,385	\$	1,048	
General district court		28,822		28,822		21,844		6,978	
Magistrate		936		936		578		358	
Clerk of the circuit court		632,380		637,254		609,128		28,126	
Commonwealth's attorney		762,423		762,423		746,683		15,740	
Total judicial administration	\$	1,483,994	\$	1,488,868	\$	1,436,618	\$	52,250	
Public safety:									
Public safety: Sheriff	\$	4,692,162	\$	4,811,220	\$	4,565,253	\$	245,967	
Fire departments and rescue squads	Ψ	1,606,954	Ψ	2,204,519	Ψ	4,305,233	Ψ	243,907 819,044	
Emergency communications		274,244		411,786		366,625		45,161	
Western Virginia EMS		7,141		7,141		7,141		-	
		.,		.,		.,			

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		Budgetec	l An	_		Variance with Final Budget -		
		<u>Original</u>		<u>Final</u>		Actual <u>Amounts</u>	(	Positive Negative)
EXPENDITURES (Continued)								
Public safety: (Continued)								
County operated institutions - jail		4,042,625		4,249,429		4,146,750		102,679
Probation office		5,600		5,600		4,798		802
Juvenile detention		95,000.00		102,375		102,375		-
Building inspections		695,676		773,659		717,283		56,376
Animal control		490,612		495,213 3,324,928		495,213 3,150,434		-
Emergency services Dispatch		3,066,173 798,234		3,324,920 990,316		3,150,434 970,033		174,494 20,283
Total public safety	\$	15,774,421	\$	17,376,186	\$	15,911,380	\$	1,464,806
Total public safety	φ	15,774,421	φ	17,370,180	φ	15,911,360	φ	1,404,000
Public works:								
Refuse collection and disposal	\$	648,552	\$	750,447	\$	750,447	\$	-
Public works		425,187		369,142		315,168		53,974
General properties		774,659		831,791		789,903		41,888
Total public works	\$	1,848,398	\$	1,951,380	\$	1,855,518	\$	95,862
Health and welfare:	¢	200 050	¢	200 252	¢	202 025	<b>*</b>	1/ 407
Supplement of local health department	\$	329,252	\$	299,252	\$	282,825	\$	16,427
Mental health contribution		38,743		38,743		38,743		-
Welfare administration and programs		1,707,664		1,707,664		1,344,495		363,169
Comprehensive services act Senior van program		1,183,460 73,191		1,405,941 93,663		1,423,255 92,545		(17,314) 1,118
Resource center		6,500		93,003 6,500		92,545 6,500		1,110
Tax relief for the elderly		0,500		400,000		397,337		2,663
Other welfare programs		21,186		21,186		21,186		2,005
Total health and welfare	\$	3,359,996	\$	3,972,949	\$	3,606,886	\$	366,063
	<u> </u>	0,007,770	+	0,,,2,,,1,	*	0,000,000	Ŧ	000,000
Education:								
Contribution to Community Colleges	\$	35,110	\$	35,110	\$	35,110	\$	-
Contribution to County School Board		22,849,282		23,223,355		23,223,355		-
Total education	\$	22,884,392	\$	23,258,465	\$	23,258,465	\$	-
Parks, recreation, and cultural:	¢	1 055 7/0	¢	1 242 407	¢		¢	00,000
Supervision of parks and recreation	\$	1,255,762	\$	1,342,487	\$	1,253,595	\$	88,892
Sports Complex		434,434		493,290		460,515		32,775
Tourism Contributions to cultural organizations		246,830		295,615		248,930		46,685 100,000
Greenfield Historical Resources		190,312		195,312 333,251		95,312 333,251		100,000
Library expenses		- 1,063,587		333,251		333,251		- 34,646
Total parks, recreation, and cultural	\$	3,190,925	\$	3,759,443	\$	3,456,445	\$	302,998
i otal parks, recreation, and cultural	φ	5,170,723	φ	5,137,445	φ	5,450,445	φ	302,770

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		Budgeted	An	nounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive			
		<u>Original</u>		<u>Final</u>		Amounts	-	(Negative)		
EXPENDITURES (Continued)										
Community development:										
Planning commission	\$		\$	28,410	\$	28,410	\$	-		
Economic Development Partnership		77,159		77,159		77,159		-		
Contributions to industry		-		-		17,375		(17,375)		
Contribution to Economic Development Authority		-		2,845,329		2,845,329		-		
Other environmental management		19,155		19,155		19,154		1		
Economic incentives		-		225,000		225,000		-		
Contributions to the Western Va Water Authority		-		153,970 425,000		153,970		- 425,000		
Industrial development Extension office		125,000 60,098		425,000		- 51,189		425,000 8,909		
Total community development	\$	309,822	\$	3,834,121	\$	3,417,586	\$	416,535		
Total community development	Ψ	307,022	Ψ	5,054,121	Ψ	5,417,500	Ψ	410,555		
Capital projects:	•		<b>•</b>	50.000	•		•	50.000		
EOC upgrades	\$	30,000	\$	50,000	\$	-	\$	50,000		
Lift Pump Station VDOT revenue sharing		12,000		12,000		-		12,000		
Website design		- 30,000		140,360 30,000		4,790 7,146		135,570 22,854		
County-wide phone system		621,404		621,404		579,434		41,970		
Roadway improvements		- 021,404		6,430		579,454		6,430		
Solid Waste Transfer Station				2,016		2,853		(837)		
Total capital projects	\$	693,404	\$	862,210	\$	594,223	\$	267,987		
	<u> </u>	,	Ŧ		Ŧ	,===	•			
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	\$	3,903,978	\$	2,624,972	\$	2,587,313	\$	37,659		
Interest and other fiscal charges		-		1,311,631		1,311,631		-		
Total debt service	\$	3,903,978	\$	3,936,603	\$	3,898,944	\$	37,659		
Total expenditures	\$	57,374,127	\$	64,909,700	\$	61,313,754	\$	3,595,946		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)										
expenditures	\$	(1,922,361)	\$	(8,961,215)	\$	(2,495,397)	\$	6,465,818		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Transfers in	\$	-	\$	-	\$	9,999	\$	9,999		
Issuance of capital lease	*	-	+	-	Ŧ	53,130	*	53,130		
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	63,129	\$	63,129		
Not change in fund helencos	¢	(1 022 2/1)	¢	(0 041 015)	¢	(2 422 240)	¢	6 600 047		
Net change in fund balances	\$	(1,922,361)	Э	(8,961,215)	Ф	(2,432,268)	Ъ	6,528,947		
Fund balances - beginning Fund balances - ending	\$	1,922,361	\$	8,961,215	\$	24,807,003 22,374,735	\$	15,845,788 22,374,735		
i unu balances - enung	φ	-	φ	-	φ	22,314,133	φ	22,314,133		

Note 1: GAAP serves as the budgetary basis of accounting

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

School Board Health Insurance Plan

Actuarial Valuation as of (1)	Val As	uarial ue of ssets (2)	Actuarial Accrued bility (AAL) (3)	-	nfunded AL (UAAL) (3) - (2) (4)	ded Ratio (2)/(3) (5)	 Covered Payroll (6)	% of	AL as a Covered oll (4)/(6) (7)
July 1, 2014	\$	-	\$ 4,753,000	\$	4,753,000	0.00%	\$ 28,175,000		6.87%
July 1, 2012		-	3,812,000		3,812,000	0.00%	27,173,000		4.03%
July 1, 2010		-	4,681,000		4,681,000	0.00%	22,961,000	2	0.39%

School Board Health Insurance Credit Program

Assets (2)	-	Accrued bility (AAL) (3)		L (UAAL) 3) - (2) (4)	Funded Ratio (2)/(3) (5)		Covered Payroll (6)	% of Covered Payroll (4)/(6) (7)
47,877 43,065	\$	199,127 195,134	\$	151,250 152,069	24.04% 22.07%	\$	2,279,371 2,652,368	6.64% 5.73% 6.06%
	47,877 43,065	47,877 \$ 43,065	47,877 \$ 199,127 43,065 195,134	47,877 \$ 199,127 \$ 43,065 195,134	47,877 \$ 199,127 \$ 151,250 43,065 195,134 152,069	47,877 \$ 199,127 \$ 151,250 24.04%	47,877 \$ 199,127 \$ 151,250 24.04% \$ 43,065 195,134 152,069 22.07%	47,877       \$       199,127       \$       151,250       24.04%       \$       2,279,371         43,065       195,134       152,069       22.07%       2,652,368

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Primary Government For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		2015		2014
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$	1,473,286	\$	1,439,117
Interest		2,912,687		2,727,789
Changes of benefit terms		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		(620,659)		-
Changes in assumptions		-		-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(1,579,811)		(1,471,211)
Net change in total pension liability	\$	2,185,503	\$	2,695,695
Total pension liability - beginning		42,399,719		39,704,024
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$	44,585,222	\$	42,399,719
Plan fiduciary net position Contributions - employer	\$	1,332,674	\$	1,404,239
Contributions - employee	Ŷ	571,538	Ψ	572,060
Net investment income		1,785,372		5,227,639
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(1,579,811)		(1,471,211)
Administrative expense		(23,760)		(27,445)
Other		(377)		276
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$	2,085,636	\$	5,705,558
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		38,515,016		32,809,458
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	40,600,652	\$	38,515,016
County's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	3,984,570	\$	3,884,703
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		91.06%		90.84%
Covered payroll	\$	11,360,693	\$	11,165,026
County's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll		35.07%		34.79%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Component Unit-School Board (nonprofessional) For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	- /			
		2015		2014
Total pension liability			_	
Service cost	\$	297,919	\$	301,655
Interest		825,985		800,682
Changes of benefit terms		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		61,619		-
Changes in assumptions		-		-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(751,171)		(730,570)
Net change in total pension liability	\$	434,352	\$	371,767
Total pension liability - beginning		12,175,367		11,803,600
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$	12,609,719	\$	12,175,367
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$	279,259	\$	360,472
Contributions - employee		114,370		136,232
Net investment income		477,032		1,459,455
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(751,171)		(730,570)
Administrative expense		(6,794)		(8,002)
Other		(99)		77
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$	112,597	\$	1,217,664
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		10,604,838		9,387,174
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	10,717,435	\$	10,604,838
			_	
School Division's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	1,892,284	\$	1,570,529
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total				
pension liability		84.99%		87.10%
Covered payroll	\$	2,324,240	¢	2,681,851
Covered payroll	φ	2,324,240	φ	2,001,001
School Division's net pension liability as a percentage of				
covered payroll		81.42%		58.56%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	 2015	2014
Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.35138%	0.36427%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 44,226,000 \$	44,021,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	26,125,137	26,639,465
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	169.29%	165.25%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	70.68%	70.88%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Date		Contractually Required Contribution (1)	<b>.</b> .	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)		Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	_	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
Primary	Go۱	vernment							
2016	\$	1,313,503	\$	1,313,503	\$	-	\$	11,220,425	11.71%
2015		1,334,749		1,334,749		-		11,360,693	11.75%
2014		1,407,744		1,407,744		-		11,163,709	12.61%
2013		1,366,312		1,366,312		-		10,835,144	12.61%
2012		1,045,282		1,045,282		-		10,431,955	10.02%
2011		989,908		989,908		-		9,879,318	10.02%
2010		1,048,824		1,048,824		-		10,104,280	10.38%
2009		1,059,569		1,059,569		-		10,207,798	10.38%
2008		1,387,272		1,387,272		-		9,640,526	14.39%
2007		1,157,016		1,157,016		-		8,040,418	14.39%
Compon	- <b>m</b> +	Linit Cohool Doo	٣٩	(nonprofessiona	N				
2016	יוונ \$	280,872	ra \$	280,872	· .		\$	2,350,521	11.95%
2018	Ф	279,258	Ф	279,258	\$	-	Ф	2,324,240	12.02%
2013		360,607		360,607		-		2,681,093	13.45%
2014		344,690		344,690		-		2,562,753	13.45%
2013		254,719		254,719		-		2,593,879	9.82%
2012		255,585		255,585				2,602,700	9.82%
2011		304,470		304,470		_		2,772,955	10.98%
2010		327,866		327,866		_		2,986,033	10.98%
2007		297,666		297,666		-		2,982,625	9.98%
2000		293,353		293,353		-		2,939,405	9.98%
	nnt	Unit School Boa	rd					_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
2016	יוונ \$	3,678,209	1u \$	(professional) 3,678,209	\$	_	\$	26,267,105	14.00%
2010	φ	3,775,000	φ	3,775,000	φ	-	φ	26,125,137	14.45%
2013		3,106,162		3,106,162		-		26,639,468	11.66%
2014		2,942,672		2,942,672		-		25,237,324	11.66%
2013		1,616,386		1,616,386		-		25,535,324	6.33%
2012		973,244		973,244		-		24,764,478	3.93%
2011		2,230,089		2,230,089		-		25,313,156	8.81%
2010		2,283,774		2,283,774		-		25,922,520	8.81%
2007		2,547,921		2,547,921		-		24,737,097	10.30%
2000		2,181,288		2,181,288		-		23,709,652	9.20%
2007		2,101,200		2,101,200				20,107,002	7.2070

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

In 2015, Covered Employee Payroll (as defined by GASB 68) included the total payroll for employees covered under the pension plan whether that payroll is subject to pension coverage or not. This definition was modified in GASB Statement No. 82 and now is the payroll on which contributions to a pension plan are based. The ratios presented use the same measure.

**Changes of benefit terms** - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement Plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this was a new benefit and the number of participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2015 are not material.

**Changes of assumptions** – The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2013 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2012:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Largest 10 - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability
- All Others (Non 10 Largest) Non-LEOS:
  - Update mortality table
  - Decrease in rates of service retirement
  - Decrease in rates of disability retirement
  - Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

**Other Information** - Annual money-weighted rates of return for all plans administered by the VRS may be obainted from VRS at the address listed in Note 10 to the financial statements.

Other Supplementary Information Section

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS - AGENCY FUNDS

<u>Special Welfare</u> - The Special Welfare fund accounts for those funds belonging to individuals entrusted to the local social services agency, such as foster care children.

<u>Cafeteria Plan</u> - The cafeteria plan fund accounts for those funds belonging to County employees as participants in the County's cafeteria plan.

<u>Flexible Benefits</u> - The flexible benefits fund accounts for those funds belonging to County employees as participants in the County's flexible benefits plan.

Inmate Trust and Canteen - The Jail Inmate Trust and Canteen fund accounts for the inmate commissary and inmate trust.

<u>Escrow</u> - The escrow fund accounts for funds held by the County on behalf of developers, corporations, or individuals to ensure performance under requirements set forth by the County.

<u>Roanoke Valley Regional Board</u> - The Roanoke Valley Regional Board Fund accounts for funds held on behalf of the Roanoke Valley Regional Board.

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Agency Funds June 30, 2016

						Agen	cy F	unds					_	
	Special <u>Welfare</u>				Inmate Trust and <u>Canteen</u>		Cafeteria <u>Plan</u>		<u>Escrow</u>		Roanoke Valley Regional <u>Board</u>			<u>Total</u>
ASSETS														
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	30,898	\$	24,360	\$	77,139	\$	9,640	\$	74,860	\$	787,454	\$	1,004,351
Total assets	\$	30,898	\$	24,360	\$	77,139	\$	9,640	\$	74,860	\$	787,454	\$	1,004,351
LIABILITIES														
Amounts held for social services clients	\$	30,898	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	30,898
Amounts held for employees		-		24,360		-		9,640	·	-	·	-		34,000
Amounts held for other agencies		-		-		-		-		-		787,454		787,454
Amounts held for performance bond		-		-		-		-		74,860		-		74,860
Amounts held for inmates		-		-		77,139		-		-		-		77,139
Total liabilities	\$	30,898	\$	24,360	\$	77,139	\$	9,640	\$	74,860	\$	787,454	\$	1,004,351

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Balance July 1, 2015	Additions	-	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2016
Special Welfare Fund: Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,207	\$ 39,907	\$	(30,216)	\$ 30,898
Liabilities: Amounts held for social services clients	\$ 21,207	\$ 39,907	\$	(30,216)	\$ 30,898
Flexible Benefits Fund:					
Assets: Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 40,798	\$ 201,127	\$	(217,565)	\$ 24,360
Liabilities: Amounts held for employees	\$ 40,798	\$ 201,127	\$	(217,565)	\$ 24,360
Inmate Trust and Canteen Fund:					
Assets: Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 72,894	\$ 185,397	\$	(181,152)	\$ 77,139
Liabilities: Amounts held for inmates	\$ 72,894	\$ 185,397	\$	(181,152)	\$ 77,139
Cafeteria Plan Fund:					
Assets: Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,764	\$ 49,229	\$	(53,353)	\$ 9,640
Liabilities: Amounts held for employees	\$ 13,764	\$ 49,229	\$	(53,353)	\$ 9,640
Escrow Fund:					
Assets: Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 74,860	\$ 13,026	\$	(13,026)	\$ 74,860
Liabilities: Amounts held for performance bond	\$ 74,860	\$ 13,026	\$	(13,026)	\$ 74,860
Roanoke Valley Regional Board Fund:					
Assets: Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 905,293	\$ 8,154,358	\$	(8,272,197)	\$ 787,454
Liabilities: Amounts held for other agencies	\$ 905,293	\$ 8,154,358	\$	(8,272,197)	\$ 787,454
<b>`</b>			•		
Total Assets: Cash and cash equivalents	\$ Totals 1,128,816	\$ 8,643,044	\$	(8,767,509)	\$ 1,004,351
Total Liabilities: Amounts held for others	\$ 1,128,816	\$ 8,643,044	\$	(8,767,509)	\$ 1,004,351

#### DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - SCHOOL BOARD

#### MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

<u>School Operating Fund</u> - The School Operating Fund accounts for and reports the operations of the County's school system. Financing is provided by the State and Federal governments as well as contributions from the County's General Fund.

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Balance Sheet Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board June 30, 2016

	School Operating <u>Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,153,902
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): Accounts receivable	3,000
Due from other governmental units	1,281,077
Prepaid items	289,961
Total assets	\$ 8,727,940
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 1,805,865
Accrued wages and health claims Total liabilities	\$ 4,326,936
Total habilities	\$ 6,132,801
Fund balances:	
Nonspendable	
Prepaid items	\$ 289,961
Restricted	
School cafeterias	162,208
Unassigned	 2,142,970
Total fund balances	\$ 2,595,139
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 8,727,940
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:	
Total fund balances per above	\$ 2,595,139
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Land	1,925,631
Buildings and improvements	13,728,653
Machinery and equipment	1,544,605
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	
Items related to measurement of net pension liability	(5,063,448)
Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	3,959,081
Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Compensated absences	(634,427)
Net OPEB obligation	(1,302,000)
Net pension liability	(46,118,284)
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension measurement: Changes in proportionate share of net pension liability	1 117 000
Changes in difference between actual and expected experience	1,117,000 35,729
	00,727
Net position of governmental activities	\$ (28,212,321)

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

REVENUES	School Operating <u>Fund</u>
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$ 118,510
Charges for services	1,184,597
Miscellaneous	804,573
Recovered costs	129,553
Intergovernmental	 50,035,469
Total revenues	\$ 52,272,702
EXPENDITURES Current:	
Education	\$ 52,648,988
Total expenditures	\$ 52,648,988
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)	
expenditures	\$ (376,286)
Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning	\$ (376,286) 2,971,425
Fund balances - ending	\$ 2,595,139
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (Exhibit 2) are different because:	
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds - per above	\$ (376,286)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.	770.000
Capital outlays Depreciation expenses	772,832 (1,489,637)
Depreciation expenses	(1,407,037)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (I.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.	(28,239)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	
Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability	2,118,205
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Change in compensated absenses	354,252
Change in net OPEB obligation	(144,000)
Change in net pension liability	(526,755)
Change in deferred outflows related to pensions	(384,528)
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 295,844

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

			School Ope	rat	ing Fund		
							riance with nal Budget
	Budgeted	l Ar	nounts			• •	Positive
	 Original		Final	•	<u>Actual</u>	(	Negative)
REVENUES							(- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$ 121,000	\$	121,000	\$	118,510	\$	(2,490)
Charges for services	1,324,434		1,324,434		1,184,597		(139,837)
Miscellaneous	931,391		931,391		804,573		(126,818)
Recovered costs	64,000		64,000		129,553		65,553
Intergovernmental	49,834,614		49,834,614		50,035,469		200,855
Total revenues	\$ 52,275,439	\$	52,275,439	\$	52,272,702	\$	(2,737)
EXPENDITURES							
Education	\$ 53,299,187	\$	53,567,462	\$	52,648,988	\$	918,474
Total expenditures	\$ 53,299,187	\$	53,567,462	\$	52,648,988	\$	918,474
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)							
expenditures	\$ (1,023,748)	\$	(1,292,023)	\$	(376,286)	\$	915,737
Net change in fund balances	\$ (1,023,748)	\$	(1,292,023)	\$	(376,286)	\$	915,737
Fund balances - beginning	1,023,748		1,292,023		2,971,425		1,679,402
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$	-	\$	2,595,139	\$	2,595,139

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
General Fund:								
Revenue from local sources:								
General property taxes:								
Real property taxes	\$	23,322,000	\$	23,671,705	\$	23,879,811	\$	208,106
Real and personal public service corporation taxes		1,652,000		1,652,000		1,779,043		127,043
Personal property taxes		5,135,000		5,135,000		5,238,508		103,508
Mobile home taxes		51,500		51,500		49,245		(2,255)
Machinery and tools taxes		3,424,000		3,424,000		3,438,291		14,291
Penalties		155,000		155,000		169,669		14,669
Interest		105,000	<b>^</b>	105,000	<b>^</b>	102,419	<i>*</i>	(2,581)
Total general property taxes	\$	33,844,500	\$	34,194,205	\$	34,656,986	\$	462,781
Other local taxes:								
Local sales and use taxes	\$	2,580,000	\$	2,580,000	\$	2,900,954	\$	320,954
Consumers' utility taxes	ψ	2,360,000	Ψ	560,000	Ψ	565,368	Ψ	5,368
Local consumption tax		150,000		150,000		144,556		(5,444)
Business license taxes		853,500		853,500		851,925		(1,575)
Franchise license tax		75,000		75,000		109,853		34,853
Motor vehicle licenses		700,000		700,000		657,801		(42,199)
Bank stock taxes		140,000		140,000		113,237		(26,763)
Taxes on recordation and wills		286,000		286,000		305,433		19,433
Hotel and motel room taxes		345,000		345,000		400,987		55,987
Restaurant food taxes		1,245,000		1,245,000		1,294,246		49,246
Total other local taxes	\$	6,934,500	\$	6,934,500	\$	7,344,360	\$	409,860
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:	¢	25 000	¢	25 000	۴	21.204	¢	(2, (0))
Animal licenses	\$	25,000 500	\$	25,000 500	\$	21,304 486	\$	(3,696)
Land use application fees Transfer fees		500 900		900		480		(14) 209
Building permits and other licenses		204,000		204,000		223,669		209 19,669
Zoning fees		13,500		13,500		125,952		112,452
Other permits, fees and licenses		40,350		40,350		125,526		85,176
Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory		40,550		40,550		125,520		05,170
licenses	\$	284,250	\$	284,250	\$	498,046	\$	213,796
	Ψ	201/200	Ψ	2017200	Ψ	1707010	Ψ	210,770
Fines and forfeitures:								
Court fines and forfeitures	\$	145,000	\$	145,000	\$	105,481	\$	(39,519)
Revenue from use of money and property:								
Revenue from use of money	\$	115,200	\$	115,200	\$	166,284	\$	51,084
Revenue from use of property		285,000	•	285,000	<b>^</b>	258,746	*	(26,254)
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$	400,200	\$	400,200	\$	425,030	\$	24,830
Charges for services:								
Charges for law enforcement and traffic control	\$	48,256	\$	48,256	\$	48,266	\$	10
Charges for courthouse maintenance	Ŷ	28,000	Ψ	28,000	Ψ	23,632	Ψ	(4,368)
Charges for courtroom security		160,000		160,000		124,501		(35,499)
Court appointed attorneys		250		37,955		38,114		159
Miscellaneous jail and inmate fees		20,400		20,400		18,806		(1,594)
Jail processing fees		4,500		4,500		5,676		1,176
Charges for Commonwealth's Attorney		109,000		109,000		68,920		(40,080)
Charges for board and care of animals		3,000		3,000		2,740		(260)
Charges for sanitation and waste removal		154,000		154,000		166,263		12,263

General Fund:         Continued)           Revewe from local sources:         Continued)           Oranges for services:         300           Otherges for engineering reviews         300           Otherges for services:         300           Otherges for services:         300           Otherges for services:         300           Charges for services:         300           Charges for leaving for services:         300           Total charges for services:         \$ 700           Miscellaneous:         \$ 700           Telephone commissions         30,000           Jood 5,0000         \$ 242,33           Total miscellaneous         \$ 260,000           Recovered costs:         \$ 260,000           Local jails         \$ 260,000           S 240,00         \$ 71,273           Regional jail         104,416           104,416         - 7 22           Regional jail         104,416	Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Charges for services: (Continued)         \$ 150,000 \$ 150,000 \$ 138,479 \$ (11,521)           Charges for parks and recreation         \$ 150,000 \$ 150,000 \$ 138,479 \$ (11,521)           Otherges for parks and recreation         \$ 150,000 \$ 10,000 \$ 138,479 \$ (11,521)           Otherges for library         -         -         3,532         3,532           Charges for library         -         -         3,532         3,532           Charges for library         -         -         28,000         28,172         792           Total charges for services         \$ 713,706 \$ 779,411 \$ 707,849 \$ (71,562)         -         16,046           Sale of salvage         7,500 \$ 7,500 \$ 124,233 \$ 140,279 \$ 16,046         Sponsorships         -         -         11,000 \$ 11,520 \$ 520           Telephone commissions         30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 28,495 (1,550)         58,897         -         11,000 \$ 11,520 \$ 520           Recovered costs:         -         -         7,733 \$ 236,630 \$ 58,897         -           Recovered costs:         -         -         7,725 725         -         104,416 \$ -           Local jalis         \$ 260,000 \$ 260,000 \$ 242,344 \$ (17,660)         -         -         725 725           Recovered costs:         -         -         7,25 725         -         -         -	General Fund: (Continued)								
Charges for parks and recreation         \$         150,000         \$         138,479         \$         (11,52)           Charges for engineering reviews         300         300         6,424         6,500           Other charges for Iswillerary         -         -         3,532         3,532           Total charges for services         5         713,706         5         774,819         5         (11,52)           Miscellaneous         5         700         5         124,233         5         16,046           Sponsorships         -         -         11,000         11,520         5,260         5,260,000         28,2495         (17,52)           Recovered costs:         Local Jails         5         260,000         5         242,344         5         (17,656)           E sords recoveries         833,000         1,506         3,600         1,508,003 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Charges for requires for implicenting reviews         11,000         11,000         4,500         (6,500)           Other charges for law library         -         -         3,532         3,532           Charges for LMS and Haznat         -         -         28,000         28,792         792           Charges for LMS and Haznat         -         28,000         28,792         792         792           Charges for services         \$         713,706         \$         707,849         \$         (1,562)           Miscellaneous:         *         -         11,000         11,520         521									
Other charges for services         300         300         6,424         6,124           Charges for IaW library         -         -         3,532         3,532           Charges for IBW and Hazmat         -         28,702         792           Charges for IBW and Hazmat         -         28,700         29,204         4,204           Total charges for services         \$         713,706         \$         779,411         \$         707,849         \$         (1,562)           Miscellaneous:         Miscellaneous         \$         700         \$         140,279         \$         16,046           Sponsorships         -         11,000         11,520         5200         52,000         28,222         3,232           Total miscellaneous         \$         43,200         \$         177,733         \$         236,630         \$         58,897           Recovered coats:         -         -         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         725         726         725         725         725         725         725         726         726 <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td>• • •</td>		\$		\$		\$		\$	• • •
Charges for Iwi library       -       -       -       3.532       3.532         Charges for Ibrary       25.000       29.204       4.204         Total charges for services       \$       713.706       \$       779.411       \$       779.204         Miscellaneous:       \$       713.706       \$       779.411       \$       707.649       \$       (11.562)         Miscellaneous:       \$       700       \$       124.233       \$       140.279       \$       16.046         Sale of salvage       7.500       7.500       48.104       40.604       \$       223.005       \$       124.233       \$       140.279       \$       16.046         Sale of salvage       7.500       7.500       48.104       40.604       \$       \$       23.232       3.232         Total miscellaneous       \$       20.000       \$       242.344       \$       (17.656)         Danations       5.000       \$       260.000       \$       242.344       \$       (17.656)         Ex covered costs:         -       -       72.72       725         Regional jali       104.416       104.416       104.416       104.416       - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Charges for IBray Total charges for iservices       -       28,000       28,792       792         Miscellaneous: Miscellaneous:       \$       713,706       \$       779,411       \$       707,849       \$       (21,562)         Miscellaneous: Miscellaneous:       \$       700       \$       124,233       \$       140,279       \$       16,046         Sponsorships       -       11,000       11,520       520         Data miscellaneous       \$       700       \$       124,233       \$       140,279       \$       16,046         Sponsorships       -       11,000       11,520       520 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>									
Charges for library Total charges for services         25,000         29,204         4,204           Miscellaneous:         \$713,706         \$779,411         \$707,849         \$(71,562)           Miscellaneous:         \$700         \$124,233         \$140,279         \$16,046           Sale of salvage         7,500         7,500         48,104         40,604           Sponsorships         -         11,000         11,520         520           Donations         30,000         30,000         22,60,00         \$24,234         \$(17,656)           Donations         5,000         5,000         8,232         3,232           Total miscellaneous         \$260,000         \$242,344         \$(17,656)           Ecovered costs:         \$260,000         \$242,344         \$(17,656)           Local jalis         \$260,000         \$242,344         \$(17,656)           Regional jail         104,416         -         -         725         725           Regional jail         104,416         -         -         725         725         725           Total recovered costs         5,000         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259         3,082           Town of Buchana         36,660									
Total charges for services         \$ 713,706         \$ 779,411         \$ 707,849         \$ (71,562)           Miscellaneous:         Miscellaneous         \$ 700         \$ 124,233         \$ 140,279         \$ 160,046           Sporsorships         -         11,000         11,520         520           Donations         30,000         30,000         328,495         (1,505)           Donations         5,000         5,000         8,232         3,232           Total miscellaneous         \$ 260,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           Ecovered costs:         -         -         777,733         \$ 236,630         \$ 58897           Recovered costs:         -         -         725         725           Regional jail         \$ 260,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           ES cost recoveries         835,000         835,000         835,003         223,003           Health Department         -         -         725         725           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         -         7000         7,294         10,294           Total recovered costs         2,000         1,500         4,623         3,123           Social services refunds         5,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Miscellaneous:         S         700         \$         124,233         \$         140,279         \$         16,046           Sale of salvage         7,500         <		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Miscellaneous       \$       700       \$       124,233       \$       140,279       \$       16,046         Sale of salvage       7,500       7,500       48,104       40,604         Sponsorships       -       11,000       28,495       (1,555)         Donations       30,000       5,000       8,232       3,232         Total miscellaneous       \$       260,000       \$       246,400       \$         Recovered costs:       Local jais       \$       260,000       \$       246,000       \$       242,444       \$       (17,656)         Ecost recoveries       835,000       835,000       100,416       104,416       104,416       -       -         Regional jail       104,416       104,416       104,416       -       -       725       725         Town of Buchanan       36,660       36,660       36,660       -       -       -       729       725       725         Town of Buchanan       36,660       36,660       36,660       -       -       -       -       729       725       725       725       725       725       725       725       725       725       720       7000       71,000		<u> </u>	110,100	*	,	Ŧ	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	*	(/ 1/002)
Sale of salvage         7,500         7,500         48,104         40,604           Sponsorships          11,000         11,520         520           Total miscellaneous         \$ 43,200         \$ 177,733         \$ 236,630         \$ 58,897           Recovered costs:             7,500         8,232         3,232           Recovered costs:             7,773         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           Es cost recoveries         835,000         8,260,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)         \$ 223,003           Health Department         -         -         7,725         725           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         104,416         -           Medical co-pay         7,000         7,000         7,294         10,294           CSA refunds         5,000         5,600         36,660         -         -           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         -         -         -           Total recovered costs         \$ 14,53,576         \$ 1400,352         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)         -           Rolling Stock	Miscellaneous:								
Sponsorships         -         11,000         11,520         520           Telephone commissions         30,000         28,495         (1,505)           Donations         5,000         5,000         8,232         3,232           Total miscellaneous         \$         43,200         \$         177,733         \$         236,630         \$         56,897           Recovered costs:         Local jaits         \$         260,000         \$         242,344         \$         (17,656)           Es cost recoveries         835,000         835,000         1,058,003         223,003         1,028           Health Department         -         -         725         725         725           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         10,416         -         -           Medical co-pay         7,000         7,000         1,500         4,623         3,123           Social services refunds         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         36,660         -         -           Total revenue from local sources         \$         14,5176         \$         1,400,352         \$         145,652	Miscellaneous	\$	700	\$	124,233	\$	140,279	\$	16,046
Telephone commissions Donations Total miscellaneous         30,000         50,000         8,232         3,232           Total miscellaneous         \$ 43,200         \$ 177,733         \$ 236,630         \$ 58,897           Recovered costs: Local jails         \$ 260,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (1,665)           Es cost recoveries         835,000         1,058,003         223,003           Health Department         -         -         725           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         104,416         -           Medical co-pay         7,000         7,000         7,294         10,294           Social services refunds         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         36,660         -           Total recovered costs         20,000         148,776         42,878         (105,898)           Total recovered costs         \$ 1,453,576         1,400,352         \$ 1,500,488         1,204,735           Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Noncategorical aid:         \$ 165,500         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Categorical aid: Shared expenses: Commonwealths attorney         \$ 1,453,576         \$ 1,450,937         \$ 4,476,937         \$	5		7,500						
Donations Total miscellaneous         5,000         5,000         8,232         3,232           Recovered costs: Local jalis         \$ 43,200         \$ 177,733         \$ 236,630         \$ 58,897           Recovered costs: Local jalis         \$ 260,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           ES cost recoveries         \$ 35,000         \$ 355,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         104,416         104,416           Medical co-pay         7,000         7,000         1,7294         10,294           CSA refunds         1,500         1,660         36,660         36,660         -           Tourism         2,000         2,000         32,682         30,802         00,802           Other recovered costs         \$ 1,453,576         1,400,352         \$ 1,546,004         \$ 145,652           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from local sources         \$ 43,818,932         \$ 44,315,651         \$ 45,520,386         \$ 1,204,735           Intergovernmental:         Rolling Stock Tax         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,000         160,000         99,186         84,186           Regional jaid         \$ 4,476									
Total miscellaneous       \$ 43,200 \$ 177,733 \$ 236,630 \$ 58,897         Recovered costs:       Local jails       \$ 260,000 \$ 260,000 \$ 242,344 \$ (17,656)         ES cost recoveries       835,000 \$ 363,000 1,058,003 223,003       223,003 \$ 177,733 \$ 236,630 \$ 242,344 \$ (17,656)         Regional jail       104,416 104,416 -       725 725         Regional jail       104,416 104,416 -       7000 7,000 17,294 10,294         Medical co-pay       7,000 7,000 17,294 10,294       1,259         Total movies refunds       5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 6,660 36,660 -       36,660 -         Tourism       2,000 148,776 42,878 (105,898)       700,802 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652         Total recovered costs       \$ 1,453,576 \$ 1,400,352 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652         Total recovered costs       \$ 1,453,576 \$ 1,400,352 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652         Total revenue from local sources       \$ 43,818,932 \$ 44,315,651 \$ 45,520,386 \$ 1,204,735         Intergovernmental:       \$ 165,500 \$ 165,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710)         Roommicacitons sales and use taxes       715,000 715,000 692,267 (22,733)         Motor wehicle carrier's tax       3,300 15,000 9,186 84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000 160,000 99,186 84,186         Grantor's tax       3,300 15,000 \$ 3,337,139 (14,861)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,3418,137 \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)									
Recovered costs:         260,000         \$ 260,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           ES cost recoveries         835,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           ES cost recoveries         835,000         \$ 242,344         \$ (17,656)           Health Department         -         -         725         725           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         104,416         -         -           Medical co-pay         7,000         7,000         17,294         10,294           CSA refunds         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         -         -           Total recovered costs         202,000         24,802         3,123         -           Total recovered costs         \$ 1,453,576         \$ 1,450,501         \$ 1,456,502         \$ 1,460,004         \$ 145,652           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from the Commonwealth:         Noncategorical aid:         \$ 146,500         \$ 166,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,000         715,000         9,186         84,186           Grantor's tax         160,000         99,186         84,186         -<				_				<u>_</u>	
Local jails         \$         260,000         \$         242,344         \$         (17,656)           ES cost recoveries         835,000         835,000         1,058,003         223,003           Health Department         -         -         725         725           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         104,416         -         -           Medical co-pay         7,000         7,000         17,294         10,294           CSA refunds         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         -         -           Total recovered costs         202,000         148,776         42,878         (105,898)           Total recovered costs         \$         1,453,576         \$         1,400,352         \$         1,56,004         \$         142,652           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from tocal sources         \$         43,818,932         \$         44,315,651         \$         45,520,386         \$         1,204,735           Intergovernmental:         Robling Stock Tax         \$         165,500         \$         160,790         \$         (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,00	lotal miscellaneous	\$	43,200	\$	177,733	\$	236,630	\$	58,897
Local jails         \$         260,000         \$         242,344         \$         (17,656)           ES cost recoveries         835,000         835,000         1,058,003         223,003           Health Department         -         -         725         725           Regional jail         104,416         104,416         104,416         -         -           Medical co-pay         7,000         7,000         17,294         10,294           CSA refunds         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         -         -           Total recovered costs         202,000         148,776         42,878         (105,898)           Total recovered costs         \$         1,453,576         \$         1,400,352         \$         1,56,004         \$         142,652           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from tocal sources         \$         43,818,932         \$         44,315,651         \$         45,520,386         \$         1,204,735           Intergovernmental:         Robling Stock Tax         \$         165,500         \$         160,790         \$         (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,00	Recovered costs:								
ES cost recoveries       835,000       1,058,003       223,003         Health Department       -       -       725       725         Regional jail       104,416       104,416       104,416       -       -         Medical co-pay       7,000       7,000       17,294       10,294         CSA refunds       1,500       1,600       4,623       3,123         Social services refunds       5,000       5,000       6,259       1,259         Town of Buchanan       36,660       36,660       36,660       -         Total recovered costs       20,000       148,776       1,540,004       145,652         Total recovered costs       \$ 1,65,500       \$ 1,60,790       \$ (4,710)         Revenue from the Commonwealth:       Noncategorical aid:       *       3,300       -       (3,300)         Noncategorical aid:       *       3,5000       \$ 165,500       \$ 160,790       \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000       715,000       692,267       (22,733)         Motor vehicle carriers' tax       3,300       -       (3,300)       -       (3,300)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137       3,418,137       3,446,9819		\$	260,000	\$	260,000	\$	242 344	\$	(17 656)
Health Department       -       725       725         Regional jail       104,416       104,416       104,416       -         Medical co-pay       7,000       7,000       7,000       1,500       4,623       3,123         Social services refunds       5,000       5,000       6,259       1,259         Town of Buchanan       36,660       36,660       36,660       -       -         Tourism       2,000       2,000       32,802       30,802         Other recovered costs       202,000       148,776       42,878       (105,898)         Total recovered costs       \$ 1,453,576 \$ 1,400,352 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652       145,652         Intergovernmental:       Revenue from local sources       \$ 43,818,932 \$ 44,315,651 \$ 45,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000       715,000       692,267 (22,733)         Mobile home titling tax       15,000       160,790 \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000       99,186       84,186         Grantor's tax       3,300       3,300 - (3,300)       - (3,300)         Mobile home titling tax       15,000       160,000       99,439       (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,41	-	Ψ		Ψ		Ψ		Ψ	
Regional jail       104,416       104,416       104,416       -         Medical co-pay       7,000       7,000       17,294       10,294         CSA refunds       1,500       1,500       4,623       3,123         Social services refunds       5,000       5,000       6,259       1,259         Town of Buchanan       36,660       36,660       36,660       -         Tourism       20,000       148,776       42,878       (105,898)         Total recovered costs       \$       1,453,576       \$       1,400,352       \$       1,500,04       \$       145,652         Total recovered costs       \$       1,453,576       \$       1,400,352       \$       1,204,735         Intergovernmental:       Revenue from local sources       \$       43,818,932       \$       44,315,651       \$       45,520,386       \$       1,204,735         Intergovernmental:       Revenue from the Commonwealth:       \$       165,500       \$       160,790       \$       (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000       715,000       692,267       (22,730)       \$       (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000       160,000       99,186 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>									
Medical co-pay CSA refunds         7,000         7,000         17,294         10,294           CSA refunds         1,500         1,500         4,623         3,123           Social services refunds         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         36,660         -           Tourism         20,000         2,000         32,802         30,802           Other recovered costs         202,000         148,776         42,878         (105,898)           Total recovered costs         \$ 1,453,576         \$ 1,400,352         \$ 1,546,004         \$ 1,204,735           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from local sources         \$ 43,818,932         \$ 44,315,651         \$ 45,520,386         \$ 1,204,735           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from the Commonwealth:         Noncategorical aid:         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,000         715,000         99,186         84,186           Grantor's tax         15,000         15,000         99,186         84,186           Grantor's tax         160,000         160,000         99,186         84,186           Grantor's tax         160,000			104,416		104,416		104,416		-
Social services refunds         5,000         5,000         6,259         1,259           Town of Buchanan         36,660         36,660         36,660         -           Tourism         2,000         2,000         32,802         30,802           Other recovered costs         202,000         148,776         42,878         (105,898)           Total recovered costs         \$ 1,453,576         \$ 1,400,352         \$ 1,546,004         \$ 145,652           Total revenue from local sources         \$ 43,818,932         \$ 44,315,651         \$ 45,520,386         \$ 1,204,735           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from hocal sources         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,000         715,000         692,267         (22,733)           Motor vehicle carriers' tax         3,300         3,300         -         -         (3,300)           Mobile home titling tax         15,000         160,000         99,186         84,183         -         -         (60,561)           Personal property tax relief funds         3,418,137         3,418,137         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -			7,000		7,000				10,294
Town of Buchanan       36,660       36,660       36,660       -         Tourism       2,000       2,000       32,802       30,802         Other recovered costs       \$ 1,453,576 \$ 1,400,352 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652       3145,652         Total recovered costs       \$ 43,818,932 \$ 44,315,651 \$ 45,520,386 \$ 1,204,735         Intergovernmental:       Revenue from local sources       \$ 165,500 \$ 165,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000 715,000 692,267 (22,733)       (22,733)         Motor vehicle carriers' tax       3,300 3,300       (3,300)         Mobile home titling tax       15,000 150,000 99,186 84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000 160,000 99,439 (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137 3,418,137 3,418,137         Total noncategorical aid:       \$ 44,476,937 \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)         Categorical aid:       \$ 3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000 110,000 110,249 249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000 40,000 41,389 1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000 314,000 307,034 (6,966)	CSA refunds		1,500		1,500		4,623		3,123
Tourism Other recovered costs         2,000         2,000         32,802         30,802           Other recovered costs         \$ 1,453,576 \$ 1,400,352 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652         \$ 1,453,576 \$ 1,400,352 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652           Total revenue from local sources         \$ 43,818,932 \$ 44,315,651 \$ 45,520,386 \$ 1,204,735           Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Noncategorical aid: Rolling Stock Tax         \$ 165,500 \$ 165,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710) Communications sales and use taxes           Motor vehicle carriers' tax         3,300 3,300 - 0,200 \$ (4,710)           Motor vehicle carriers' tax         3,300 3,300 - 0,3,300 - 0,200 \$ (4,710)           Personal property tax relief funds Total noncategorical aid:         \$ 165,500 \$ 165,000 \$ 99,186 \$ 84,186           Grantor's tax         15,000 15,000 99,186 \$ 84,186           Grantor's tax         3,418,137 3,418,137 3,418,137 - 0           Total noncategorical aid:         \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)           Categorical aid: Shared expenses: Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143 Sheriff         \$ 143,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)           Commissioner of revenue         112,000 112,000 110,250 (1,750)         (1,750)           Treasurer         110,000 110,000 110,000 110,249 249         249           Registrar/electoral board         40,000 40,000 40,000 411,389 1,389         1,389           Clerk o	Social services refunds		5,000		5,000		6,259		1,259
Other recovered costs         202,000         148,776         42,878         (105,898)           Total recovered costs         \$ 1,453,576         \$ 1,400,352         \$ 1,546,004         \$ 145,652           Total revenue from local sources         \$ 43,818,932         \$ 44,315,651         \$ 45,520,386         \$ 1,204,735           Intergovernmental:         Revenue from the Commonwealth:         Noncategorical aid:         \$ 165,500         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,000         715,000         692,267         (22,733)           Motor vehicle carriers' tax         3,300         3,300         -         (3,300)           Mobile home titling tax         15,000         15,000         99,186         84,186           Grantor's tax         160,000         160,000         99,439         (60,561)           Personal property tax relief funds         3,418,137         3,418,137         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 4,476,937         \$ 4,476,937         \$ 4,469,819         \$ (7,118)           Categorical aid:         *         \$ 3,388,000         3,373,139         (14,861)           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,143         \$ 143							36,660		-
Total recovered costs       \$ 1,453,576 \$ 1,400,352 \$ 1,546,004 \$ 145,652         Total revenue from local sources       \$ 43,818,932 \$ 44,315,651 \$ 45,520,386 \$ 1,204,735         Intergovernmental:       Revenue from the Commonwealth:         Noncategorical aid:       \$ 165,500 \$ 165,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000 715,000 692,267 (22,733)         Motor vehicle carriers' tax       3,300 3,300 - (3,300)         Mobile home titling tax       150,000 160,000 99,186 84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000 160,000 99,439 (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137 3,418,137 -         Total noncategorical aid       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,037 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000 112,000 110,250 (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000 110,000 110,249 249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000 40,000 41,389 1,389         Oterk of the Circuit Court       314,000 307,034 (6,966)									
Total revenue from local sources         \$ 43,818,932         \$ 44,315,651         \$ 45,520,386         \$ 1,204,735           Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Noncategorical aid: Rolling Stock Tax         \$ 165,500         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,000         715,000         692,267         (22,733)           Motor vehicle carriers' tax         3,300         3,300         -         (3,300)           Mobile home titling tax         15,000         15,000         99,186         84,186           Grantor's tax         160,000         160,000         99,439         (60,561)           Personal property tax relief funds         3,418,137         3,418,137         3,418,137         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 4,476,937         \$ 4,476,937         \$ 4,476,937         \$ 4,469,819         \$ (7,118)           Categorical aid: Shared expenses: Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,143         \$ 143           Sheriff         3,388,000         3,388,000         3,373,139         (14,861)           Commissioner of revenue         112,000         110,200         (110,250         (1,750)           Treasurer         110,000         110,000         110,249         249		<u> </u>							
Intergovernmental:         Revenue from the Commonwealth:         Noncategorical aid:         Rolling Stock Tax         Communications sales and use taxes         Motor vehicle carriers' tax         Mobile home titling tax         Grantor's tax         Personal property tax relief funds         Total noncategorical aid:         Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney         Sheriff         Commissioner of revenue         Treasurer         Registrar/electoral board         Quoto the Circuit Court	lotal recovered costs	\$	1,453,576	\$	1,400,352	\$	1,546,004	\$	145,652
Revenue from the Commonwealth: Noncategorical aid: Rolling Stock Tax       \$ 165,500 \$ 165,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000 715,000 692,267 (22,733)         Motor vehicle carriers' tax       3,300 3,300 - (3,300)         Mobile home titling tax       15,000 15,000 99,186 84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000 160,000 99,439 (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137 3,418,137 3,418,137 - (7,118)         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000 1110,200 110,249 249         Treasurer       110,000 40,000 40,000 41,389 1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000 314,000 307,034 (6,966)	Total revenue from local sources	\$	43,818,932	\$	44,315,651	\$	45,520,386	\$	1,204,735
Revenue from the Commonwealth: Noncategorical aid: Rolling Stock Tax       \$ 165,500 \$ 165,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000 715,000 692,267 (22,733)         Motor vehicle carriers' tax       3,300 3,300 - (3,300)         Mobile home titling tax       15,000 15,000 99,186 84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000 160,000 99,439 (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137 3,418,137 3,418,137 - (7,118)         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000 1110,200 110,249 249         Treasurer       110,000 40,000 40,000 41,389 1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000 314,000 307,034 (6,966)	Internovernmental:								
Noncategorical aid:         \$ 165,500         \$ 165,500         \$ 160,790         \$ (4,710)           Communications sales and use taxes         715,000         715,000         692,267         (22,733)           Motor vehicle carriers' tax         3,300         3,300         -         (3,300)           Mobile home titling tax         15,000         15,000         99,186         84,186           Grantor's tax         160,000         160,000         99,439         (60,561)           Personal property tax relief funds         3,418,137         3,418,137         -           Total noncategorical aid         \$ 4,476,937         \$ 4,469,819         \$ (7,118)           Categorical aid:         Shared expenses:         \$         3,388,000         3,388,000         3,373,139         (14,861)           Commonwealth's attorney         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,143         \$ 143           Sheriff         3,388,000         3,373,139         (14,861)           Commissioner of revenue         112,000         110,200         (10,249         249           Registrar/electoral board         40,000         40,000         41,389         1,389           Clerk of the Circuit Court         314,000         307,034         (6,966) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Rolling Stock Tax       \$ 165,500 \$ 165,500 \$ 160,790 \$ (4,710)         Communications sales and use taxes       715,000 715,000 692,267 (22,733)         Motor vehicle carriers' tax       3,300 3,300 -       (3,300)         Mobile home titling tax       15,000 15,000 99,186 84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000 160,000 99,439 (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137 3,418,137 3,418,137 -         Total noncategorical aid       \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000 110,000 110,250 (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000 3110,000 41,389 1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000 314,000 307,034 (6,966)									
Communications sales and use taxes       715,000       715,000       692,267       (22,733)         Motor vehicle carriers' tax       3,300       3,300       -       (3,300)         Mobile home titling tax       15,000       15,000       99,186       84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000       160,000       99,439       (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137       3,418,137       3,418,137       -         Total noncategorical aid       3,446,937       4,476,937       4,469,819       (7,118)         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:       -       -       -         Commonwealth's attorney       424,000       424,000       424,143       143         Sheriff       3,388,000       3,388,000       3,373,139       (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000       112,000       110,250       (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000       110,000       110,249       249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000       40,000       41,389       1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000       314,000       307,034       (6,966)		\$	165,500	\$	165,500	\$	160,790	\$	(4,710)
Mobile home titling tax       15,000       15,000       99,186       84,186         Grantor's tax       160,000       160,000       99,439       (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137       3,418,137       3,418,137       -         Total noncategorical aid       \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)       -       -       -         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143       Shared expenses:       -         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143       Shared expenses:       -       -         Commissioner of revenue       112,000       112,000       110,250       (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000       110,000       110,249       249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000       40,000       41,389       1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000       307,034       (6,966)			715,000		715,000				
Grantor's tax       160,000       160,000       99,439       (60,561)         Personal property tax relief funds       3,418,137       3,418,137       3,418,137       -         Total noncategorical aid       \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)       -       -       -         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:       (60,561)       -       -       -         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143       Shared expenses:       143         Commissioner of revenue       112,000       112,000       110,250       (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000       110,000       110,249       249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000       40,000       41,389       1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000       307,034       (6,966)	Motor vehicle carriers' tax		3,300		3,300		-		
Personal property tax relief funds Total noncategorical aid       3,418,137       3,418,137       3,418,137       -         \$ 4,476,937       \$ 4,476,937       \$ 4,469,819       \$ (7,118)         Categorical aid: Shared expenses: Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000       \$ 424,000       \$ 424,143       \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000       3,388,000       3,373,139       (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000       110,250       (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000       110,000       110,249       249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000       40,000       41,389       1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000       307,034       (6,966)									
Total noncategorical aid       \$ 4,476,937 \$ 4,469,819 \$ (7,118)         Categorical aid:       Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000 112,000 110,250 (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000 110,000 110,249 249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000 40,000 41,389 1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000 314,000 307,034 (6,966)									(60,561)
Categorical aid:         Shared expenses:         Commonwealth's attorney       \$ 424,000 \$ 424,143 \$ 143         Sheriff       3,388,000 3,388,000 3,373,139 (14,861)         Commissioner of revenue       112,000 112,000 110,250 (1,750)         Treasurer       110,000 110,000 110,249 249         Registrar/electoral board       40,000 40,000 41,389 1,389         Clerk of the Circuit Court       314,000 314,000 307,034 (6,966)		<u> </u>		-		-			-
Shared expenses:         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,143         \$ 143           Sheriff         3,388,000         3,388,000         3,373,139         (14,861)           Commissioner of revenue         112,000         112,000         110,250         (1,750)           Treasurer         110,000         110,000         110,249         249           Registrar/electoral board         40,000         40,000         41,389         1,389           Clerk of the Circuit Court         314,000         314,000         307,034         (6,966)	Total noncategorical aid	\$	4,476,937	\$	4,476,937	\$	4,469,819	\$	(7,118)
Shared expenses:         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,000         \$ 424,143         \$ 143           Sheriff         3,388,000         3,388,000         3,373,139         (14,861)           Commissioner of revenue         112,000         112,000         110,250         (1,750)           Treasurer         110,000         110,000         110,249         249           Registrar/electoral board         40,000         40,000         41,389         1,389           Clerk of the Circuit Court         314,000         314,000         307,034         (6,966)	Categorical aid:								
Commonwealth's attorney\$ 424,000\$ 424,143\$ 143Sheriff3,388,0003,388,0003,373,139(14,861)Commissioner of revenue112,000112,000110,250(1,750)Treasurer110,000110,000110,249249Registrar/electoral board40,00040,00041,3891,389Clerk of the Circuit Court314,000314,000307,034(6,966)	-								
Sheriff3,388,0003,388,0003,373,139(14,861)Commissioner of revenue112,000112,000110,250(1,750)Treasurer110,000110,000110,249249Registrar/electoral board40,00040,00041,3891,389Clerk of the Circuit Court314,000314,000307,034(6,966)		\$	424.000	\$	424.000	\$	424.143	\$	143
Commissioner of revenue112,000112,000110,250(1,750)Treasurer110,000110,000110,249249Registrar/electoral board40,00040,00041,3891,389Clerk of the Circuit Court314,000314,000307,034(6,966)	-	Ŧ		+		+			
Treasurer110,000110,249249Registrar/electoral board40,00040,00041,3891,389Clerk of the Circuit Court314,000314,000307,034(6,966)									
Clerk of the Circuit Court         314,000         314,000         307,034         (6,966)									
· · ·	Registrar/electoral board		40,000		40,000		41,389		1,389
Total shared expenses       \$ 4,388,000       \$ 4,388,000       \$ 4,366,204       \$ (21,796)									
	Total shared expenses	\$	4,388,000	\$	4,388,000	\$	4,366,204	\$	(21,796)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
General Fund: (Continued)								
Intergovernmental: (Continued)								
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)								
Categorical aid: (Continued)								
Other categorical aid:		500.000		500.000				
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$	520,000	\$	520,000	\$	379,793	\$	(140,207)
Comprehensive services act		725,997		725,997		796,305		70,308
Emergency management grant		182,000		182,000		114,753		(67,247)
Library grant		147,000		147,000		147,381		381
Governors opportunity funds		-		-		1,725,000		1,725,000
Fire program Wireless E-911		95,000 60,000		95,000 60,000		99,540 212,332		4,540 152,332
Four for life		36,000		36,000		37,096		1,096
Other categorical aid		5,900		5,900		6,876		976
Total other categorical aid	\$	1,771,897	\$	1,771,897	\$	3,519,076	\$	1,747,179
	<u>_</u>	1,771,077	Ψ	1,771,077	Ψ	0,017,070	Ψ	.,, .,, .,
Total categorical aid	\$	6,159,897	\$	6,159,897	\$	7,885,280	\$	1,725,383
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$	10,636,834	\$	10,636,834	\$	12,355,099	\$	1,718,265
Devenue from the federal government.								
Revenue from the federal government: Noncategorical aid:								
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$	151,000	\$	151,000	\$	185,278	\$	34,278
	<u>_</u>	101/000	Ψ	101,000	Ψ	100,270	Ψ	01,270
Categorical aid:								
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$	825,000	\$	825,000	\$	711,860	\$	(113,140)
Emergency management grant		-		-		5,411		5,411
Child support enforcement		-		-		1,600		1,600
State and community highway safety		20,000		20,000		26,429		6,429
Local law enforcement block grant		-		-		11,250		11,250
Department of forestry-land management		-		-		1,044		1,044
Total categorical aid	\$	845,000	\$	845,000	\$	757,594	\$	(87,406)
Total revenue from the federal government	\$	996,000	\$	996,000	\$	942,872	\$	(53,128)
Total General Fund	\$	55,451,766	\$	55,948,485	\$	58,818,357	\$	2,869,872
					-		-	<u> </u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:								
School Operating Fund:								
Revenue from local sources:								
Revenue from use of money and property:								
Revenue from the use of money	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	\$	6,940	\$	5,940
Revenue from the use of property	<u> </u>	120,000		120,000		111,570		(8,430)
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$	121,000	\$	121,000	\$	118,510	\$	(2,490)
Charges for comission								
Charges for services: Cafeteria sales	\$	1,103,934	¢	1,103,934	¢	958,788	\$	(145,146)
Transportation of pupils	Ф	37,000	\$	1,103,934 37,000	\$	958,788 50,153	φ	(145,146) 13,153
Tuition and payments from other divisions		183,500		183,500		175,656		(7,844)
Total charges for services	\$	1,324,434	\$	1,324,434	\$	1,184,597	\$	(139,837)
I Utal Charges IUL SELVICES	φ	1,324,434	φ	1,324,434	φ	1,104,377	φ	(137,037)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive Negative)
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Contine School Operating Fund: (Continued)	ued)							
Revenue from local sources: (Continued)								
Miscellaneous:								
	۴		¢		¢	F 441	¢	F 441
Donations Other main and language	\$	-	\$	-	\$	5,441	\$	5,441
Other miscellaneous	\$	931,391	¢	931,391	¢	799,132	¢	(132,259)
Total miscellaneous	\$	931,391	\$	931,391	\$	804,573	\$	(126,818)
Recovered costs:								
Other recovered costs	\$	64,000	\$	64,000	\$	129,553	\$	65,553
Total revenue from local sources	\$	2,440,825	\$	2,440,825	\$	2,237,233	\$	(203,592)
Intergovernmental:								
Revenues from local governments:								
Contribution from County of Botetourt, Virginia	\$	22,849,282	\$	22,849,282	\$	23,223,355	\$	374,073
Revenue from the Commonwealth:								
Categorical aid:								
Share of state sales tax	\$	5,471,090	\$	5,471,090	\$	5,494,841	\$	23,751
Basic school aid		12,792,319		12,792,319		12,597,289		(195,030)
Remedial summer education		33,669		33,669		30,636		(3,033)
Regular foster care		33,483		33,483		26,731		(6,752)
Adult secondary education		7,859		7,859		13,344		5,485
Gifted and talented		139,463		139,463		138,992		(471)
Remedial education		172,103		172,103		169,918		(2,185)
School food		21,263		21,263		20,075		(1,188)
Special education		1,757,992		1,757,992		1,807,141		49,149
Textbook payment		-		-		17,812		17,812
Standards of Learning algebra readiness		26,486		26,486		26,586		100
Vocational education SOQ payments		275,959		275,959		272,455		(3,504)
Social security fringe benefits		789,302		789,302		779,281		(10,021)
Share of fringe benefits		1,560,800		1,560,800		1,540,983		(19,817)
Group life insurance instructional		50,444		50,444		49,804		(640)
State lottery payments		-		-		264,077		264,077
Early reading intervention		43,806		43,806		41,815		(1,991)
Homebound education		25,607		25,607		27,528		1,921
Vocational education		59,153		59,153		59,175		22
Salary supplement		218,389		218,389		215,631		(2,758)
Special education - foster children		100,450		100,450		91,831		(8,619)
At risk payments		72,612		72,612		71,658		(954)
Mentor teacher program		1,807		1,807		2,941		1,134
Reduced K-3		62,143		62,143		65,277		3,134
At risk four-year olds		169,560		169,560		109,272		(60,288)
English as a second language		29,241		29,241		30,021		780
VPSA technology grant		336,000		336,000		336,000		-
Other state funds	*	71,000	<i>.</i>	71,000	*	28,778	¢	(42,222)
Total categorical aid	\$	24,322,000	\$	24,322,000	\$	24,329,892	\$	7,892
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$	24,322,000	\$	24,322,000	\$	24,329,892	\$	7,892

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Contin	nued	)						
School Operating Fund: (Continued)								
Intergovernmental: (Continued)								
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)								
Revenue from the federal government:								
Categorical aid:								
Schools and Roads Grant	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$	53,039	\$	13,039
School breakfast program		85,450		85,450		94,163		8,713
School lunch program		460,379		460,379		505,114		44,735
School food distribution		-		-		106,028		106,028
Title I		450,487		450,487		401,536		(48,951)
Advanced placement program		- 1 421 0E0		- 1 421 0E0		492 1 140 059		492 (271,801)
Title VI-B, Special education flow-through Vocational education		1,431,859 50,655		1,431,859 50,655		1,160,058 49,604		(271,801) (1,051)
Adult basic education		40,000		40,000		49,004 28,149		(11,851)
		9,792		9,792		5,769		(4,023)
Language acquisition grant Improving teacher quality		9,792		9,792		5,769		(4,023)
Total categorical aid	\$	2,663,332	\$	2,663,332	\$	2,482,222	\$	(181,110)
i otal categorical alu	ψ	2,003,332	Ψ	2,003,332	Ψ	2,402,222	Ψ	(101,110)
Total revenue from the federal government	\$	2,663,332	\$	2,663,332	\$	2,482,222	\$	(181,110)
Total School Operating Fund	\$	52,275,439	\$	52,275,439	\$	52,272,702	\$	(2,737)
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit -								
School Board	\$	52,275,439	\$	52,275,439	\$	52,272,702	\$	(2,737)
	Ψ	52,275,457	Ψ	5212101757	Ψ	52,212,102	Ψ	(2,101)

Fund, Function, Activity and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fin	Tiance with al Budget - Positive <u>Vegative)</u>
General Fund:								
General government administration:								
Legislative: Board of supervisors	\$	213,316	\$	213,234	\$	197,870	\$	15,364
General and financial administration:								
County administrator	\$	380,431	\$	485,590	\$	439,400	\$	46,190
Deputy administrators	•	425,912	•	451,253	*	362,441	Ŧ	88,812
Central garage		71,068		77,282		70,256		7,026
Commissioner of revenue		394,232		399,747		385,040		14,707
Assessor		147,825		147,825		141,047		6,778
Equilization Board		10,826		10,826		6,262		4,564
Central purchasing		92,510		95,684		90,046		5,638
Treasurer		449,016		463,016		456,082		6,934
Management information systems		948,016		1,290,362		984,964		305,398
Financial services		344,406		352,356		330,072	<u>_</u>	22,284
Total general and financial administration	\$	3,264,242	\$	3,773,941	\$	3,265,610	\$	508,331
Board of elections:								
Electoral board/registrar	\$	447,239	\$	482,300	\$	414,209	\$	68,091
Total general government administration	\$	3,924,797	\$	4,469,475	\$	3,877,689	\$	591,786
Judicial administration:								
Courts:								
Circuit court	\$	59,433	\$	59,433	\$	58,385	\$	1,048
General district court		28,822		28,822		21,844		6,978
Magistrate		936		936		578		358
Clerk of the circuit court		632,380	_	637,254	_	609,128	<u>_</u>	28,126
Total courts	\$	721,571	\$	726,445	\$	689,935	\$	36,510
Commonwealth's attorney:								
Commonwealth's attorney	\$	762,423	\$	762,423	\$	746,683	\$	15,740
Total judicial administration	\$	1,483,994	\$	1,488,868	\$	1,436,618	\$	52,250
,								·
Public safety:								
Law enforcement and traffic control:								
Sheriff	\$	4,692,162	\$	4,811,220	\$	4,565,253	\$	245,967
Fire and rescue services:								
Fire departments and rescue squads	\$	1,606,954	\$	2,204,519	\$	1,385,475	\$	819,044
Emergency communications	Ψ	274,244	Ψ	411,786	Ψ	366,625	Ψ	45,161
Western Virginia EMS		7,141		7,141		7,141		-
Total fire and rescue services	\$	1,888,339	\$	2,623,446	\$	1,759,241	\$	864,205
		· · ·		· ·				<u> </u>
Correction and detention:								
County operated institutions - jail	\$	4,042,625	\$	4,249,429	\$	4,146,750	\$	102,679
Juvenile detention		95,000		102,375		102,375		-
Probation office	-	5,600	é	5,600	ė	4,798	¢	802
Total correction and detention	\$	4,143,225	\$	4,357,404	\$	4,253,923	\$	103,481

Fund, Function, Activity and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
General Fund: (Continued)								
Public safety: (Continued)								
Development services:	¢		¢	770 (50	¢	717 000	¢	F( )7(
Building, planning, zoning and engineering	\$	695,676	\$	773,659	\$	717,283	\$	56,376
Other protection:								
Animal control	\$	490,612	\$	495,213	\$	495,213	\$	-
Emergency services		3,066,173		3,324,928		3,150,434		174,494
Dispatch		798,234		990,316		970,033		20,283
Total other protection	\$	4,355,019	\$	4,810,457	\$	4,615,680	\$	194,777
Total public safety	\$	15,774,421	\$	17,376,186	\$	15,911,380	\$	1,464,806
Public works:								
Sanitation and waste removal:								
Refuse collection and disposal	\$	648,552	\$	750,447	\$	750,447	\$	_
Public works	Ψ	425,187	Ψ	369,142	Ψ	315,168	Ψ	53,974
Total sanitation and waste removal	\$	1,073,739	\$	1,119,589	\$	1,065,615	\$	53,974
								·
Maintenance of general buildings and grounds:								
General properties	\$	774,659	\$	831,791	\$	789,903	\$	41,888
Total public works	\$	1,848,398	\$	1,951,380	\$	1,855,518	\$	95,862
Health and welfare:								
Health:								
Supplement of local health department	\$	329,252	\$	299,252	\$	282,825	\$	16,427
Mental health and mental retardation:								
Mental health contribution	\$	38,743	\$	38,743	\$	38,743	\$	-
	+		-				+	
Welfare:								
Welfare administration and programs	\$	1,707,664	\$	1,707,664	\$	1,344,495	\$	363,169
Comprehensive services act		1,183,460		1,405,941		1,423,255		(17,314)
Senior van program		73,191		93,663		92,545		1,118
Resource center		6,500		6,500		6,500		-
Tax relief for the elderly		-		400,000		397,337		2,663
Other welfare programs		21,186		21,186		21,186		-
Total welfare	\$	2,992,001	\$	3,634,954	\$	3,285,318	\$	349,636
Total health and welfare	\$	3,359,996	\$	3,972,949	\$	3,606,886	\$	366,063
Education:								
Other instructional costs:	÷	25 112	¢	<b>35 440</b>	¢	0F 110	¢	
Contribution to Community Colleges	\$	35,110	\$	35,110	\$	35,110	\$	-
Contribution to County School Board	<i>•</i>	22,849,282	*	23,223,355	*	23,223,355	¢	-
Total education	\$	22,884,392	\$	23,258,465	\$	23,258,465	\$	-

Fund, Function, Activity and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fin	riance with al Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
General Fund: (Continued)								
Parks, recreation, and cultural:								
Parks and recreation:								
Supervision of parks and recreation	\$	1,255,762	\$	1,342,487	\$	1,253,595	\$	88,892
Sports Complex		434,434		493,290		460,515		32,775
Tourism		246,830		295,615		248,930		46,685
Total parks and recreation	\$	1,937,026	\$	2,131,392	\$	1,963,040	\$	168,352
Cultural enrichment:								
Contributions to cultural organizations	\$	190,312	\$	195,312	\$	95,312	\$	100,000
Greenfield Historical Resources		-		333,251		333,251		-
Total cultural enrichment	\$	190,312	\$	528,563	\$	428,563	\$	100,000
Library:								
Library expenses	\$	1,063,587	\$	1,099,488	\$	1,064,842	\$	34,646
Total parks, recreation, and cultural	\$	3,190,925	\$	3,759,443	\$	3,456,445	\$	302,998
Community development:								
Planning and community development:								
Planning commission	\$	28,410	\$	28,410	\$	28,410	\$	-
Economic Development Partnership		77,159		77,159		77,159		-
Contributions to industry		-		-		17,375		(17,375)
Industrial development		125,000		425,000		-		425,000
Economic incentives		-		225,000 153,970		225,000		-
Contribuion to the Western Va Water Authority Contribution to Economic Development Authority		-		2,845,329		153,970 2,845,329		-
Total planning and community development	\$	230,569	\$	3,754,868	\$	3,347,243	\$	407,625
Total planning and community development	Ψ	230,307	Ψ	3,734,000	Ψ	5,547,245	Ψ	407,023
Environmental management:								
Other environmental management	\$	19,155	\$	19,155	\$	19,154	\$	1
Cooperative extension program:								
Extension office	\$	60,098	\$	60,098	\$	51,189	\$	8,909
Total community development	\$	309,822	\$	3,834,121	\$	3,417,586	\$	416,535
			-					
Capital projects:		00.00-	<u>,</u>	F	<i>.</i>		+	50.000
EOC upgrades	\$	30,000	\$	50,000	\$	-	\$	50,000
Lift Pump Station		12,000		12,000		-		12,000
VDOT revenue sharing		-		140,360		4,790		135,570
Website design		30,000 621,404		30,000		7,146		22,854
County-wide phone system Roadway improvements		o∠1,404		621,404		579,434		41,970
Stormwater management		-		6,430 2,016		- 2,853		6,430 (837)
Total capital projects	\$	- 693,404	\$	862,210	\$	594,223	\$	267,987
	φ	075,404	Ψ	002,210	Ψ	J74,22J	Ψ	201,701

Fund, Function, Activity and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
General Fund: (Continued)								
Debt service:	<i>•</i>	0 000 070	<i>•</i>	0 (04 070	•	0 507 040	<i>•</i>	07 (50
Principal retirement	\$	3,903,978	\$	2,624,972	\$	2,587,313	\$	37,659
Interest and other fiscal charges Total debt service	\$	3,903,978	\$	1,311,631 3,936,603	\$	1,311,631 3,898,944	\$	-
	\$	3,903,978	\$	3,930,003	\$	3,898,944	\$	37,659
Total General Fund	\$ !	57,374,127	\$	64,909,700	\$	61,313,754	\$	3,595,946
Total Primary Government	\$!	57,374,127	\$	64,909,700	\$	61,313,754	\$	3,595,946
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board School Operating Fund: Education: Administration of schools: Administration and health services	\$	2,076,761	\$	2,237,092	\$	2,228,670	\$	8,422
Authinistration and health services	φ	2,070,701	ф	2,237,092	φ	2,220,070	φ	0,422
Instruction costs:								
Instructional costs	\$ 3	39,827,753	\$	38,844,929	\$	37,943,810	\$	901,119
Operating costs:								
Pupil transportation	\$	3,255,335	\$	3,351,224	\$	3,117,908	\$	233,316
Operation and maintenance of school plant		4,438,234		5,280,163		4,964,662		315,501
School food service		1,696,026		1,696,026		1,701,484		(5,458)
Facilities Technology		- 2,005,078		- 2,158,028		154,971.00		(154,971) (270,455)
Total operating costs	\$	2,005,078	\$	12,485,441	\$	2,537,483 12,476,508	\$	(379,455) 8,933
Total operating costs	φ	11,394,073	φ	12,403,441	φ	12,470,506	φ	0,933
Total education	\$ !	53,299,187	\$	53,567,462	\$	52,648,988	\$	918,474
Total School Operating Fund	\$ !	53,299,187	\$	53,567,462	\$	52,648,988	\$	918,474
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$!	53,299,187	\$	53,567,462	\$	52,648,988	\$	918,474

Note: Appropriations to the School Board are enforced at the fund level only.

### STATISTICAL SECTION

#### **Statistical Section**

The statistical section of the County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information presented in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information say about the County's overall financial health. This information has not been audited by the independent auditor.

Contents	Tables
Financial Trends These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	1 - 6
Revenue Capacity These tables contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.	7 - 10
Debt Capacity These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue debt in the future.	11 - 15
Demographic and Economic Information These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	16
Operating Information These tables contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relate to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	17 - 20

*Sources:* Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA	Last Ten Fiscal Years
Net Position by Component	(accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	4	2015		2016
Governmental activities	¢ 33 067 351	\$ 30 444 300	¢ 33 178 867	\$ 3A 105 A68	\$ 31 067 125	¢ 35 335 AB6	¢ 35 731 606	\$ 37.75	7 738 781 \$	7 DOA 464	÷	38 2A7 10A
Restricted	696'999	243,247	260,324	184,574	198,529	4 33,233,700	187,390	5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	285,943	249,392	÷	276,250
Unrestricted	20,068,496	17,062,750	10,303,045	9,116,696	10,975,733	10,617,666	14,637,371	13,95	13,957,491	13,655,336	-	12,502,865
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 44,702,816	\$ 47,750,396	\$ 43,742,231	\$ 43,496,738	\$ 46,136,697	\$ 46,039,862	\$ 50,556,457	\$ 51,48	51,481,715 \$	50,999,192	\$	51,026,219
Business-type activities												
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 10,031,502		\$ 10,102,393	\$ 9,954,091	\$ 10,019,461	\$ 10,215,268	\$ 10,091,246	\$ 10,22	10,222,456 \$	10,039,266	¢	
Unrestricted	295,498	888,109	2,022,825	2,354,249	2,511,990	2,615,419	3,520,581	3,77	3, 773, 638	1,044,299		
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 10,327,000	\$ 11,095,191	\$ 12,125,218	\$ 12,308,340	\$ 12,531,451	\$ 12,830,687	\$ 13,611,827	\$ 13,99	13,996,094 \$	11,083,565	\$	ı
Primary government			•				01 0 000 LT	:			4	
Net investment in capital assets Restricted	\$ 33,998,853 666,969	\$ 40,651,481 243_247	\$ 43,281,255 260.324	\$ 44,149,559 184,574	\$ 44,981,896 198,529	\$ 45,450,754 186,710	\$ 45,822,942 187,390	\$ 41,46	/,460,/3/ \$	41,133,/30	rn ⊁A	38, 24 / , 104 276, 250
Unrestricted	20,363,994	17,950,859	12,	11,470,945	13,487,723	13,233,085	18, 157, 952	17,75	17,731,129	14,699,635	-	12,502,865
Total primary government net position	\$ 55,029,816	\$ 58,845,587	\$ 55,867,449	\$ 55,805,078	\$ 58,668,148	\$ 58,870,549	\$ 64,168,284	\$ 65,47	65,477,809 \$	62,082,757	2 \$	51,026,219

Source: County financial reports

Table 1

Table 2 Page 1 of 2

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

Expenses											
	1	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental activities:											
General government administration	Ş	2,474,879 \$	2,425,324 \$	2,882,831 \$	3, 330, 864 \$	3,017,197 \$	3,009,226 \$	2,932,750 \$	3,258,654 \$	3,352,349 \$	3,568,952
Judicial administration		1,247,810	1,315,699	1,307,844	1, 289, 818	1, 251, 798	1,284,630	1,317,267	1,421,543	1,359,135	1,375,872
Public safety		9,005,396	11,408,457	11,875,621	12,060,957	11, 119, 800	12,689,537	12,734,181	14,178,649	13,795,657	14,128,003
Public works		2,094,816	1,645,071	3,469,969	1,026,920	1,902,510	1,709,623	2,230,035	2,010,971	1,937,224	2,120,535
Health and welfare		3,155,210	3,522,298	3,359,650	3, 717,605	3,572,226	3,427,728	3,249,941	3,415,997	3,343,542	3,518,667
Education		19,101,380	20,230,768	23, 154, 154	20,616,634	22, 116, 884	21,703,533	22,291,399	22,911,062	23,089,557	24,384,045
Parks. recreation and cultural		2.172.778	2.801.151	2,932,681	3, 120,867	3,266,210	3, 193, 686	2.980.612	3,194,559	3.167.746	3.586.367
Community development		582,609	2,012,043	1,323,106	672,942	581,692	533,841	307,960	246,185	1,042,460	3,449,920
Interest on long-term debt		2,712,171	2,566,987	2,127,418	1,978,620	1,763,356	1,805,765	1,595,978	1,509,639	1,230,403	1,134,705
otal governmental activities expenses	\$	42,547,049 \$	47,927,798 \$	52,433,274 \$	47,815,227 \$	48,591,673 \$	49,357,569 \$	49,640,123 \$	52,147,259 \$	52,318,073 \$	57,267,066
Business-type activities: Water	\$	2,095,311 \$	2,382,201 \$	2,705,663 \$	2,822,893 \$	2,616,243 \$	2,664,729 \$	2,819,888 \$	2,883,325 \$	2,789,595 \$	
Total primary government expenses	\$	44,642,360 \$	50,309,999 \$	55,138,937 \$	50,638,120 \$	51,207,916 \$	52,022,298 \$	52,460,011 \$	55,030,584 \$	55,107,668 \$	57,267,066
Program Revenues Governmental activities: Charges for services:											
General government administration	\$	1,090 \$	1,202 \$	\$ 909	492 \$	1,148 \$	308 \$	1,154 \$	\$ 009	736 \$	131,950
Judicial administration		304,025	293,937	79,072	154,962	183,408	223,594	240,931	276,141	263,000	217,156
Public safety		541,492	584,434	542,087	462,721	396,503	395,365	479,049	550,788	591,880	623, 338
Public works		1,255,980	936,821	176,935	168,841	174,421	141,865	155,792	162,979	163,934	171,249
Parks, recreation and cultural		61,788	130,073	149,235	164,399	163,473	183,585	165,958	183,661	186,413	167,683
		39,582 F 012 0F0	-	- 000 -	-	- 011 010 /	- 010 010 /	- 575 401	- 753 017	- 700 151	
Capital grants and contributions		0,013,000 833,052	a, au4, aza 3, 141, 221	-	0,043,001 -	0, 743, 110	0,040,049	-	017,001,0 -		0,042,014
Fotal governmental activities program revenues	\$	8,850,867 \$	11,892,311 \$	8,848,731 \$	7,795,082 \$	7,862,071 \$	7,793,566 \$	7,608,285 \$	7,928,085 \$	7,994,114 \$	9,954,250
Business-type activities: Charges for services:											
Water Capital grants and contributions	\$	1,965,855 \$ 14.270	2,788,894 \$ -	2,703,870 \$ 97.975	2,971,193 \$ 25.000	2,826,574 \$ -	3,019,701 \$ -	3,577,258 \$ -	3,270,261 \$ -	3,001,021 \$ -	
Total business-type activities program revenues	\$	1,980,125 \$	2,788,894 \$	2,801,845 \$	2,996,193 \$	2,826,574 \$	3,019,701 \$	3,577,258 \$	3,270,261 \$	3,001,021 \$	•
Total primary government program revenues	\$	10,830,992 \$	14,681,205 \$	11,650,576 \$	10, 791, 275 \$	10,688,645 \$	10,813,267 \$	11,185,543 \$	11,198,346 \$	10,995,135 \$	9,954,250

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

						Fiscal Year					
Mot fourments / revisions	I	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental activities Business-type activities	\$	(33,696,182) \$ (115,186)	(36,035,487) \$ 406,693	(43,584,543) \$ 96,182	(40,020,145) \$ 173,300	(40,729,602) \$ 210,331	(41,564,003) \$ 354,972	(42,031,838) \$ 757,370	(44,219,174) \$ 386,936	(44,323,959) \$ 211,426	(47,312,816) -
Total primary government net expense	• ∥ ∽	(33,811,368) \$	(35,628,794) \$	(43,488,361) \$	(39,846,845) \$	(40,519,271) \$	(41,209,031) \$	(41,274,468) \$	(43,832,238) \$	(44,112,533) \$	(47,312,816)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Taxen											
Property taxes	\$	26,540,984 \$	27,293,853 \$	28,666,285 \$	28,295,560 \$	30,227,710 \$	29,822,572 \$	33,065,115 \$	33,063,716 \$	33,933,251 \$	34,668,727
Local sales and use taxes		2,120,627	2,102,537	1,930,445	1,873,975	2,028,548	2, 164, 312	2,226,360	2,514,913	2,677,918	2,900,954
Taxes on recordation and wills		453,586	405,937	296,613	285,530	263,973	256,065	310,308	269,869	263,879	305,433
Motor vehicle licenses taxes		718, 797	25, 815	587,147	627,860	632,926	647,083	647,951	661,412	668,174	657,801
Consumers' utility taxes		946, 172	694,547	694,849	694,260	699,959	695,430	702,303	710,204	712,242	709,924
Business licenses taxes		780, 498	828,183	788,003	779,757	745,256	829,929	875,526	840,808	823,543	851,925
Other local taxes		2,133,704	2,437,859	2,329,120	1, 537, 984	1, 703,421	1,689,951	1,689,435	1,821,605	1,804,665	1,918,323
Unrestricted grants and contributions		3,990,504	3,879,675	4,007,081	4,652,598	4,509,921	4,619,808	4,663,034	4,653,193	4,636,128	4,655,097
Unrestricted revenues from use											
of money and property		2,661,235	1,631,765	902,894	660,250	602,854	647,477	571,498	369,202	477,774	425,030
Miscellaneous		334,911	126,545	285,932	366,878	1,948,711	235,015	217,703	221,521	195,928	236,630
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets		-	-	-			- r	1,582,755	- 000	- 011 007	· 000 0
I ransrers	I	(69,880)	(343,049)	(144'116)		0,282	100'1	(666'5)	11,989	2/9/5/8/0	666'6
Total governmental activities	\$	40,611,138 \$	39,083,067 \$	39,576,378 \$	39,774,652 \$	43,369,561 \$	41,615,299 \$	46,548,433 \$	45,144,432 \$	49,169,331 \$	47,339,843
Business-type activities: Unrestricted revenues from use of monev and property	~	61.541 \$	17.849 \$	21.854 \$	9.822 \$	19.062 \$	26.128 \$	20.215 \$	15.320 \$	14.303 \$	
Special item - Loss on transfer of operations											(11,073,566)
Transfers	I	69,880	343,649	911,991		(6,282)	(7,657)	3,555	(17,989)	(2,975,826)	(6,999)
Total business-type activities	\$	131,421 \$	361,498 \$	933,845 \$	9,822 \$	12,780 \$	18,471 \$	23,770 \$	(2,669) \$	(2,961,523) \$	(11,083,565)
Total primary government	\$	40,742,559 \$	39,444,565 \$	40,510,223 \$	39,784,474 \$	43,382,341 \$	41,633,770 \$	46,572,203 \$	45,141,763 \$	46,207,808 \$	36,256,278
Change in Net Position											
Governmental activities Business-type activities	\$	6,914,956 \$ 16.235	3,047,580 \$ 768.191	(4,008,165) \$ 1.030.027	(245,493) \$ 183.122	2,639,959 \$ 223.111	51,296 \$ 373.443	4,516,595 \$ 781.140	925,258 \$ 384.267	4,845,372 \$ (2.750.097)	27,027 (11.083.565)
Total primary government	\$	6.931.191 \$	3.815.771 \$	(2.978.138) \$	(62.371) \$	2.863.070 \$	424.739 \$	5.297.735 \$	1.309.525 \$	2.095.275 \$	(11.056.538)

Source: County financial reports

Table 3

### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

		Total	42,013,087	40,883,672	39,882,527	39,516,998	36,105,342	36,301,793	34,094,926	35,292,462	33,788,731	33,694,368
			\$ 1	~	~	.0	~	_	.0	-	_	-
	Other	Local Taxes	624,077	559,81(	611,87(	553,62	547,438	610,18	471,650	1,231,30	1,358,87	1,059,39
			↔									
	Restaurant	Food Tax	1,294,246	1,244,855	1,209,735	1,135,809	1,142,513	1,093,240	1,066,328	1,097,813	1,078,988	1,074,307
	s	0	ک ک	č	ω	9	6	9	2	č	č	ω
	Busines	License Tax	851,92	823,54	840,80	875,52	829,92	745,256	779,75	788,00	828,18	780,498
		_ 1	<b>∽</b>									
	Record-	ation and Wills Tax	305,433	263,879	269,869	310,308	256,065	263,973	285,530	296,613	405,937	453,586
			↔									
Motor	Vehicle	License Tax	657,801	668,174	661,412	647,951	647,083	632,926	627,860	587,147	25,815	718,797
		l	↔									
	Consumers'	Utility Tax	709,924	712,242	710,204	702,303	695,430	699,959	694,260	694,849	694,547	946,172
			↔									
	Local sales	and use Tax	2,900,954	2,677,918	2,514,913	2,226,360	2,164,312	2,028,548	1,873,975	1,930,445	2,102,537	2,120,627
		l	\$									
		Property Tax	34,668,727	33,933,251	33,063,716	33,065,115	29,822,572	30,227,710	28,295,560	28,666,285	27,293,853	26,540,984
		Fiscal Year	φ									

Source: County financial reports

Note: The motor vehicle license tax was not collected In FY08, as the County eliminated vehicle decals. The tax will be a fee collected with the personal property taxes due each December.

Ι	50	2007	2008		2009	2010	2011		2012	2013	2014	20	2015	2016
44	4,8	4,884,335 \$	\$ 243,247 \$	Ś	260,324 \$	266,406 \$	\$ 198,529 \$	\$	186,710 \$	187,390 \$	285,943	\$ 17	775,696 \$	276,250
	17,6	- 17,669,312 -	- 21,465,706 -		- 16,164,020 -	- 14,054,127 -	- 15,900,561 117,761	15	- 15,545,586 121,510	1,043,315 18,164,705 255,005	992,071 18,289,310 227,218	- ,30 22,47 25	1,300,957 22,478,701 251,649	- 21,862,769 235,716
44	\$ 22,5	53,647 \$	\$ 22,553,647 \$ 21,708,953 \$		16,424,344 \$	14,320,533 \$	\$ 16,216,851	\$ 15	15,853,806 \$	20,250,415 \$	19,795,142	\$ 24,80	24,807,003 \$	22,374,735
All other governmental funds Reserved Unreserved renorted in:	\$ 1,4	1,441,807 \$	'	↔	<del>ک</del> ۱		1	↔	÷	<del>دی</del> ۱	1	\$	<del>ب</del>	,
func \$	1,4	Special revenue funds Total all other governmental func \$ 1,441,807 \$		ا ج	' ' '	' '		\$	<del>ہ</del> ۱	· ·		\$	\$ ' '	

Note: The County implemented GASB 54 during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011. As such, fund balance classifications have changed to include amounts that are restricted assigned, and nonspendable as reported above for years ending on June 30, 2011 and thereafter.

Source: County financial reports

Table 4

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

ഹ	
Ð	
a	
-	

### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRCINIA Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	'	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Kevenues	•										
General property taxes	\$	26,407,115 \$	2/,365,128 \$	28,4/2,840 \$	28, 265, 340 \$	30, 156, 224 \$	29,814,950 \$	33,052,05/ \$	33,16/,12/ \$	34,032,340 \$	34,656,986
Other local taxes		7,153,384	6,494,878	6,626,177	5,799,366	6,074,083	6,282,770	6,451,883	6,818,811	6,950,421	7,344,360
Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses		410,932	364,491	259,873	259,962	216,496	174,240	237,446	245,505	312,369	498,046
Fines and forfeitures		132,611	116,316	87,133	91,435	115,006	154,048	132,627	139,238	141,023	105,481
Revenue from use of money and property		2,661,235	1,631,765	902,894	660,250	602,854	647,477	571,498	369,202	477,777	425,030
Charges for services		1,660,415	1,465,660	600,929	600,018	587,451	616,429	672,811	789,426	752,571	707,849
Miscellaneous		334,911	126.545	285.932	366.878	1.948.711	235,015	217.703	221.521	195,928	236,630
Recovered costs		1.328.471	1.429.487	1.982.437	1.465.804	1.383.273	1.657.121	1.396.735	1.391.628	1.563.432	1.546,004
Internovernmental						0 - 1 000				100001	
Commonwealth		9.677.832	12.947.156	9.827.831	10.278.579	10.151.813	9,961,769	9.854.658	10.229.724	10.507.516	12.355.099
Federal		959,582	878,363	2,080,046	1,217,686	1,301,226	1,506,888	1,373,777	1,177,385	916,763	942,872
Total revenues	\$	50,726,488 \$	52,819,789 \$	51,126,092 \$	49,005,318 \$	52,537,137 \$	51,050,707 \$	53,961,195 \$	54,549,567 \$	55,850,140 \$	58,818,357
	I										
Expenditures General dovernment administration	÷	2 666 DBO \$	7 806 077 ¢	3 133 133 \$	3 217 633 \$	2 016 110 ¢	3 143 741 \$	2 865 031 €	3 1/13 1/10 \$	3 630 510 \$	3 877 680
Concret government administration	÷		1 288 367	1 281 106			3, 103, 701 \$	2,000,731 \$	1 410 022		1 436 618
Public safetv		9.814.152	11.782.509	12.709.074	12.621.652	11.570.131	13.447.745	13.406.454	15.094.607	14.972.418	15.911.380
Public works		1.724.833	1.625.801	1.699.314	1.729.418	1.670.355	1.727.239	1.666.210	1.739.422	1.735,611	1,855,518
Health and welfare		3.219.915	3,569,914	3.427.105	3,770,875	3,639,024	3,471,988	3,293,613	3,458,579	3,461,038	3.606.886
Education		18 248 597	19 060 764	21 712 253	19.021.824	20.401.136	20 577 954	21,165,820	21 785 483	21 963 977	23 258 465
Parks recreation and cultural		2 268 455	2,812,653	2,986,515	2 972 332	2,850,141	2.908.001	2,687,058	3,030,846	2 963 364	3 456 445
Community development		603,682	1.778,813	496.566	625.127	600.861	289.055	304.429	242.770	211.088	3.417.586
Capital projects		31,516,911	4,916,928	3,067,114	1,014,166	1,016,336	261,819	92,247	776,212	122,404	594,223
Debt service											
Principal		1,898,887	2,377,691	2,762,390	2, 798,024	2,784,220	2,838,515	2,787,190	2,881,768	3,055,330	2,587,313
Bond issuance cost						31,266				108,500	
Interest and other fiscal charges	I	-	2,652,279	2,223,760	2,061,502	1,972,381	1, 799, 409	1,688,774	1,596,483	1,243,450	1,311,631
Total expenditures	\$	75,570,707 \$	54,762,641 \$	55,498,710 \$	51,109,129 \$	50,706,399 \$	51,763,310 \$	51,266,284 \$	55,469,201 \$	54,886,146 \$	61,313,754
Excess (deficiency)of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$	(24,844,219) \$	(1,942,852) \$	(4,372,618) \$	(2,103,811) \$	1,830,738 \$	(712,603) \$	2,694,911 \$	(919,634) \$	963,994 \$	(2,495,397)
Other financing sources (uses)	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	*	é L	÷		4 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	000 0
Transfers in	£	÷ .	\$ - \$	< \$	♪ '	o, 282 \$	\$ / GQ'/	↔ ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	11,989 \$	\$ 978,C11,S	666'6
It allstet s out Drocoode from rofinading honde iccurd		(04,88U)	(343,049)	(144'114)		- 000 VLV C		(2, 222)		- 1/ 005 611	
Proceeds Itorit returning borids issued Payments to refunded honds escrow agent						2,0/4,290 (2,015,000)				(114,763,017)	
Proceeds of general obligation bonds									446.372	-	1
Proceeds of capital lease									-	526,304	53,130
Sale of assets							341,901	1,705,253		238,338	
Total other financing sources (uses)	"↔	\$ (08) \$	(343,649) \$	(611,991) \$	\$	65,580 \$	349,558 \$	1,701,698 \$	464,361 \$	4,047,867 \$	63,129
	.1										
Net change in fund balances	<b>چ</b> "	(24,914,099) \$	(2,286,501) \$	(5,284,609) \$	(2,103,811) \$	1,896,318 \$	(363,045) \$	4,396,609 \$	(455,273) \$	5,011,861 \$	(2,432,268)
Debt service as a percentage of											
noncapital expenditures		9.66%	10.18%	9.51%	9.70%	9.57%	9.15%	8.88%	8.40%	8.00%	6.61%

Source: County financial reports

Table 6

## COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

			Total	42,001,346	40,982,761	39, 985, 938	39,503,940	36,097,720	36,230,307	34,064,706	35,099,017	33,860,006	33,560,499
			I	↔									
	Other	Local	Taxes	2,062,879	1,954,582	1,973,443	1,689,435	1,689,951	1,703,421	1,537,984	2,329,120	2,437,859	2,133,704
			I	Υ									
	Business	License	Тах	851,925	823,543	840,808	875,526	829,929	745,256	779,757	788,003	828, 183	780,498
			ļ	\$									
	Record-	ation and	Wills Tax	305,433	263,879	269,869	310, 308	256,065	263,973	285,530	296,613	405,937	453,586
	Vehicle			↔									
Motor	Vehicle	License	Тах	657,801	668,174	661,412	647,951	647,083	632,926	627,860	587,147	25,815	718, 797
			l	Υ									
	Consumers'	Utility	Тах	565, 368	562, 325	558, 366	702,303	695,430	699,959	694,260	694,849	694,547	946,172
			-	↔									
	Local sales	and use	Тах	2,900,954	2,677,918	2,514,913	2,226,360	2,164,312	2,028,548	1,873,975	1,930,445	2,102,537	2,120,627
			l	↔									
		Property	Тах	34,656,986	34,032,340	33,167,127	33,052,057	29,814,950	30,156,224	28,265,340	28,472,840	27,365,128	26,407,115
			l	↔									
		Fiscal	Year	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Note: The motor vehicle license tax was not collected In FY08, as the County eliminated vehicle decals. The tax will be a fee collected with the personal property taxes due each December.

Source: County financial reports

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	l ast Ten Fiscal Vears
-------------------------------	---	------------------------

Real Estate	Personal Property	Mobile Homes		Machinery and Tools	Merchants' Capital	Public Service	Total Direct Tax Rate	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Actual Taxable Value	Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
~~ ∣	332,372,947 \$	6,992,559	 ∽	191,005,313 \$	n/a	\$ 246,481,530	\$ 0.926	\$ 4,084,548,484 \$	4,084,548,484 \$	100.00%
~	318,709,760	7,060,247		186,676,796	n/a	220,905,260	0.922	4,021,180,965	4,021,180,965	100.00%
~	314,360,176	7,134,407		175,191,835	n/a	218,475,707	0.919	3,972,761,127	3,972,761,127	100.00%
_	311,958,061	6,950,130		182,418,399	n/a	208,049,845		3,952,076,085	3,952,076,085	100.00%
~	310,059,737	6,997,205		173,908,916	n/a	194,395,467		3,903,387,187	3,903,387,187	100.00%
<b>`</b> 0	300,246,831	7,491,117		194,707,052	n/a	198,118,207		3,936,351,753	3,936,351,753	100.00%
2,988,312,115	283,659,315	7,399,339		193,749,235	n/a	174,383,239		3,647,503,243	3,647,503,243	100.00%
~	333,396,867	7,345,446		192,402,843	n/a	163,592,256		3,655,866,124	3,655,866,124	100.00%
~	308,999,319	7,808,357		172,799,915	n/a	156,941,049		3,542,292,310	3,542,292,310	100.00%
0	310,621,094	7,700,260		151,870,890	n/a	133,877,838	0.873	3,437,152,232	3,437,152,232	100.00%

Source: Commissioner of Revenue Tax rate is per \$100 of assessed value.

Table 7

ω	
Φ	
Ο	
Га	

# Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Property Tax Rates (1)

ng Rates Juchanan		Personal	ri upei iy	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
Overlapping Rates Town of Buchanan		Real Ectoto	Estate	0.19 \$	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19
•		Total Direct	I dX Kdle	0.926 \$	0.922	0.919	0.921	0.870	0.852	0.859	0.884	0.872	0.873
		Merchants' 7	Capital	n/a \$	n/a								
Direct Rates		Machinery		1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Dire		Mobile	LUIILES	0.72 \$	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65
		Personal	ri upei iy	2.63 \$	2.63	2.63	2.63	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55
		Real Estato	Estate	0.72 \$	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65
	•	Fiscal Voare	I Edi S	2016 \$	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Source: Commissioner of the Revenue

(1) Per \$100 of assessed value Total Direct Tax Rate is for County only; information to develop direct rate inclusive of Town was not readily available.

Table 9

## COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and the Period Nine Years Prior (dollars in millions)

2007	% of Total	Assessed	Valuation	2.44%	3.38%	1.57%	0.92%	0.76%	0.33%	0.37%	0.45%	0.30%	0.46%	10.99%
Fiscal Year 2007	2006	Assessed	Valuation	65.8	91.0	42.2	24.9	20.4	8.9	10.0	12.2	8.2	12.5	296.1
				↔										پ م
2016	% of Total	Assessed	Valuation	2.93%	2.58%	1.31%	1.28%	0.57%	0.53%	0.51%	0.51%	0.49%	0.45%	11.17%
Fiscal Year 2016	2015	Assessed	Valuation	116.6	102.5	52.1	50.9	22.8	21.0	20.3	20.2	19.4	18.0	443.8
				↔										ار ا م
		Type	Business	Utility \$	Manufacturing	Manufacturing	Manufacturing	Communications	Railroad	Transportation / Holdings	Utility	Manufacturing	Manufacturing	Totals \$_

Source: Commissioner of Revenue

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

s to Date	Percentage	UI LEVY	98.75%	99.29%	99.70%	99.86%	80 <sup>°</sup> .90%	99.92%	80 <sup>°</sup> .90%	99.83%	66.96%	99.97%
Total Collections to Date		collected	37,031,300	36,800,081	36,399,034	36,028,621	33,156,569	33,264,782	31,160,117	31,842,569	30,502,868	29,955,186
	Collections in		•	257,077	476,946	630,539	596,364	531,066	525,747	501,743	416,056	357,160
thin the	Percentage	UI LEVY	98.75% \$	98.60%	98.39%	98.12%	98.10%	98.32%	98.22%	98.26%	98.60%	98.78%
Collected within the		collected	37,031,300	36,543,004	35,922,088	35,398,082	32,560,205	32,733,716	30,634,370	31,340,826	30,086,812	29,598,026
Total Tav	Levy for Eiscal Voar(1)		37,499,953 \$	37,061,446	36,509,897	36,077,900	33, 191, 396	33,292,786	31,190,720	31,895,673	30,514,781	29,963,032
	Year	Ending June 30	2016 \$	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

(1) Levy and collections include amounts due under the State Personal Property Tax Relief Act.

Source of information: Commissioner of the Revenue's assessment records and the Treasurer's collections records.

Table 11

## COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

		Per Capita (1)	887	1,234	1,292	1,371	1,412	1,504	1,588	1,676	1,785	2,112
	Percentage	of Personal Income (1)				3.02%					4.38%	5.51%
	Total	Primary Government	29,701,986	41,373,836	43,176,891	45,631,107	47,156,317	49,958,152	52,645,235	55,949,081	59,211,419	68,992,816
Activities		Capital Leases	÷		·	ı	ı		·	ı	ı	
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		Revenue Bonds	÷	8,949,142	9,152,023	9,126,667	7,820,511	7,739,655	7,657,640	8,126,202	8,581,294	8,950,382
	1	ļ	↔									
		Capital Leases	465,397	526,304								
			\$									
Activities	Other	Notes/ Bonds		'	'			'	'			7,000,000
ntal A			↔									
<b>Governmental Activities</b>		Literary Fund Loans	2,813,510	3,465,440	4,117,370	4,769,300	5,421,230	6,073,160	6,768,321	7,517,663	8,276,193	9,049,323
			∽									
	General	Obligation Bonds	26,423,079	28,432,950	29,907,498	31,735,140	33,914,576	36,145,337	38,219,274	40,305,216	42,353,932	43,993,111
	Ι	Fiscal Years	↔								2008	2007

Source: County financial reports

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. (1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 16

Table 12

# COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

Net	Bonded	Debt per	Capita (1)	873	952	1,018	1,096	1,178	1,271	1,357	1,433	1,526	1,623
				ŝ									
Ratio of Net General Obligation	Debt to	Assessed	Value (2)	0.72%	0.79%	0.86%	0.92%	1.01%	1.07%	1.23%	1.31%	1.43%	1.54%
	Net	Bonded	Debt (3)	29,236,589	31,898,390	34,024,868	36,504,440	39,335,806	42,218,497	44,987,595	47,822,879	50,630,125	53,042,434
			I	φ									
	Less: Amounts	Reserved for	Debt Service	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı		·	ı	ı	·
				∽									
	Gross	Bonded	Debt	29,236,589	31,898,390	34,024,868	36,504,440	39,335,806	42,218,497	44,987,595	47,822,879	50,630,125	53,042,434
				Ь									
		Fiscal	Year	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

(1) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 16 (2) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Table 7 (3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, Literary Fund Loans, excludes revenue bonds, capital leases, and compensated absences. Bond indebtedness includes debt to be repaid with general government resources.

Source: County financial reports

<b>COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA</b> Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2016	<ul> <li>OF BOTETOURT, V</li> <li>apping Governments</li> <li>As of June 30, 2016</li> </ul>	COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA nd Overlapping Governmental Activiti As of June 30, 2016	ies Debt		Table 13
<u>Governmental Unit</u>	Outs	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable (1)		Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Debt repaid with property taxes: Town of Troutville Subtotal, overlapping debt	\$	315,845	100%	<del>ω</del> ω	315,845 315,845
County of Botetourt, direct debt				÷	29,701,986
Total direct and overlapping debt				Ś	30,017,831
Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This table estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping government's that is borne by the residents and businesses of the County of Botetourt. This process recognizes that, when considering the County's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.	e, at least nding debt Botetourt. the entire s does not erlapping (	in part, with t of those over This process debt burden t imply that eve government.	the geographic bound lapping government's recognizes that, wh sorne by the residen ery taxpayer is a resi	daries o s that is en consi ets and ident an	f the idering
(1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the Town's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the Town's total taxable assessed value.	timated us the portic ne Town's	ing taxable as in of the Town total taxable a	ssessed property valu n's taxable assessed v assessed value.	Jes. /alue tha	at is

Source: Financial reports of Towns within the County.

-135-

Table 12

					Last 1	Last Ten Fiscal Years					
	2(	70C	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Debt limit	\$ 343,	343,715,223 \$	354,229,231 \$	365,586,612 \$	364,750,324 \$	393,635,175 \$	390,338,719 \$	395,207,609 \$	397,276,113 \$	402,118,097	408,454,848
Total net debt applicable to limit	53	53,042,434	50,630,125	47,822,879	44,987,595	42,218,497	39, 335,806	36,504,440	34,024,868	31,898,390	29,236,589
Legal debt margin	\$ 290,	672,789 \$	290,672,789 \$ 303,599,106 \$	317,763,733 \$	\$ 319,762,729 \$	351,416,678 \$ 351,002,913	351,002,913 \$	358,703,169 \$	363,251,245 \$	370,219,707	379,218,259
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit		15.43%	14.29%	13.08%	12.33%	10.73%	10.08%	9.24%	8.56%	7.93%	7.16%
							Legal Debt Margin Ca	Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016	2016		
							To	Total assessed value			4,084,548,484
							Le R	Debt limit (10% of total assessed value) Net debt applicable to limit Legal debt margin	(ssed value)		408,454,848 29,236,589 379,218,259

## COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Pledged-Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

			Coverage	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
ment Bonds			Interest	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special Assessment Bonds			Principal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Special	Assessment	Collections	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
			Coverage	n/a	1.51	5.40	6.78	5.11	5.34	4.33	3.92	3.15	4.00
		vice	Interest	n/a	290,208	327,591	268,949	284,171	288,574	295,806	311,427	234,817	297,595
Revenue Bonds		Debt Service	Principal	n/a	675,725 \$	604,659	527,590	498,158	478,632	464,429	450,580	437,042	308,340
Water/Sewer Reven	Net	Available	Revenue	n/a	1,456,052 \$	5,038,298	5,400,267	3,995,559	4,100,654	3,289,189	2,986,559	2,118,568	2,421,026
Wate	Less:	Operating	Expenses	n/a	1,559,272 \$	1,774,092	1,736,393	1,595,354	1,546,418	1,749,040	1,637,099	1,537,690	1,274,548
	Water/ Sewer	Charges	and Other(1)	n/a	3,015,324 \$	6,812,390	7,136,660	5,590,913	5,647,072	5,038,229	4,623,658	3,656,258	3,695,574
	]	Fiscal	Year	2016	2015 \$	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Note: The County has had no special assessment bonds activity during this period.

(1) Other includes cash and cash equivalents and contributions available for funding debt service.

Effective July 1, 2015, the County's water and sewer operations were transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority; therefore, no activity occurs after this date.

Source: County financial reports

# COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Unemploy- ment Rate	3.70%	4.62%	5.07%	5.18%	5.57%	5.80%	6.40%	5.00%	2.93%	2.53%
School Enrollment	4,675	4,780	4,777	4,876	4,984	4,943	4,977	4,864	4,921	4,867
Median Age	44.9	44.9	44.9	44.9	44.9	44.9	44.9	44.8	44.8	44.8
Per Capita Personal Income	45,055	46,664	45,320	45,320	43,721	40,796	40,667	41,610	40,775	38,337
Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	1,508,712 \$	1,564,224	1,514,730	1,508,839	1,460,238	1,354,794	1,348,030	1,388,692	1,352,792	1,252,623
Population	33,486 \$	33,521	33,423	33,293	33,399	33,209	33,148	33,374	33,177	32,674
Fiscal Year	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Median Age figures are estimates using year 2010 (provided by U.S. Census Bureau) as benchmark Population Source: Weldon Cooper Center (most recent year not available; estimate used) Income Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (most recent year not available) School enrollment is derived from March ADM (Average Daily Membership) figures Unemployment Rate Source: Virginia Employment Commission

	0	COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago	RT, VIRGINIA yers e Years Ago			Table 17
		Fiscal Year 2016	16		Fiscal Year 2007	07
			N1			Ni mana af
Employer	Rank	Ownership	Employees	Rank	Ownership	Employees
Botetourt County Public Schools	-	Local Government	500-999	-	Local Government	500-999
Altec Industries	2	Private	500-999	2	Private	100-249
Dynax America Corporation	ς	Private	500-999	2	Private	250 - 499
County of Botetourt	4	Local Government	250 - 499	č	Local Government	250 - 499
Metalsa Roanoke	5	Private	100-249	4	Private	100-249
Lawrence Transportation System	9	Private	100-249	11	Private	100-249
Arkay Packaging	7	Private	100-249	16	Private	100-249
The Glebe Inc. Dip	8	Private	100-249	13	Private	100-249
Roanoke Cement Company LLC	6	Private	100-249	10	Private	100-249
Gala Industries	10	Private	100-249	8	Private	100-249
Virginia Truck Center	11	Private	100-249	15	Private	100-249
Kroger	12	Private	100-249	19	Private	100-249
Kirby Vass Insulation	13	Private	100-249			
Cracker Barrel Old Country Store	14	Private	100-249	18	Private	100-249
Lanford Brothers Company	15	Private	100-249	9	Private	100-249
Pepsi Cola Bottling Company	16	Private	100-249	17	Private	100-249
Kissito Healthcare	17	Private	100-249			ı
New River Electrical	18	Private	100-249	ı	ı	ı
Carringon Place Botetourt	19	Private	50-99	ı	ı	I
Tread Corporation	20	Private	50-99			ı
Koyo Steering Systems				7	Private	100-249
O'Neal Steel				6	Private	100-249
Home Instead Senior Care				12	Private	100-249
Gneral Shale Brick				14	Private	100-249
Howell's Motor Freight				20	Private	100-249

Source: Virginia Employment Commission

# COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Fiscal Year	/ear				
Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General government administration	28	29	30	31	31	30	29	30	31	31
Judicial administration	17	17	17	17	16	17	17	17	17	17
Public safety: Sheriffs department	103	116	115	108	109	114	113	115	115	115
Fire & rescue	10	14	15	17	25	29	30	34	34	34
Inspections (Development Services)	9	£	Ъ	4	4	8	6	8	6	10
Animal control	с	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
GIS / Communications	2	2	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public works:										
Utilities/General Services	8	10	11	11	11	12	12	11	11	4
General maintenance	5	9	7	7	L	L	L	7	L	7
Waste Management	Ð	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Engineering	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
Health and welfare:										
Department of social services	18	18	16	16	14	16	15	17	19	20
Comprehensive Services	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation:										
Parks and recreation	16	18	17	16	15	14	14	13	13	13
Library	13	13	13	14	14	14	13	13	13	13
Tourism / Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Community development:										
Planning	4	4	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	244	265	268	259	263	271	269	276	280	275

Source: Individual county departments Note: GIS employees have been reallocated to General Government, then Public Works. Note: Engineering employees have been reallocated to Development Services and Utilities. Note: Planning employees have been reallocated Development Services.

					Fiscal Year	Year				
Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Public safety										
Sheriffs department: Physical arrests	2 612	CCV C	1 768	1 845	2 402	000 0	2 302	2 051	2 417	2 448
Traffic violations	3 219	22412	2 330	040' C	3 232	2,2,0	2,302	3 180	3 199	2 742
Civil papers	6,905	7,298	7,301	7,187	0,955 6,955	6,813	6,750	5,100 6,335	6,494	6,398
Fire and rescue:										
Number of calls answered	4,956	4,965	5,131	4,615	4,057	4,730	4,719	4,618	4,396	4,633
Building inspections:										
Permits issued (same as Planning) Animal control:	667	598	462	4/5	424	378	395	411	421	399
Number of calls answered	3,484	4,965	6,872	6,082	6,035	6,100	5,210	4,790	5,543	5,878
Public works										
General maintenance:										
Trucks/vehicles	ς	S	3	S	3	S	3	4	9	2
Landfill:										
Refuse collected (tons/day)	110	33	6.5	6.8	7.1	5.6	6.4	7.1	6.7	6.8
Recycling (tons/day)	21	17	8.1	9.7	9.5	8.3	10.3	10.7	10.0	10.9
Health and welfare										
Department of Social Services:										
Caseload	2,389	2,448	2,702	3,493	4,125	4,152	4,479	5,014	5,929	5,437
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:						}				
Recreation permits issued	78	69	85	86	93	67	129	118	156	115
Youth sports participants	3,311	3,511	3,594	3,863	3,960	3,931	4,197	4,725	4,744	5,004
Community development										
Planning:										
Zoning permits issued	667	598	462	475	424	378	395	411	421	399
Component Unit - School Board										
Education:										
School age population (per census)	n/a 100	n/a 101	n/a 100	n/a 405	n/a 101	n/a 11	n/a 100	n/a	n/a	n/a 200
Number of teacners	400 2 00F	401	404	405 CCC 1	405 604	414	408	398	393 E 01E	599 F 221
Local expenditures per pupil	3,885	4,U/5	4,309	4,222	4,344	4,304	4,121	5,240	G10,G	5,321
Source: Individual county departments. Prior year information provided to the extent available.	ear information p	provided to the	e extent avail	able.						
Note: Landfill - Reduction in tons collected per day beginning in FV08 is due to the diversion of refuse from contracted trash haulers to another locality's transfer station site.	day beginning ir	ו FY08 is due t	to the diversic	on of refuse fr	om contracte	d trash hauler	s to another I	locality's tran	sfer station sit	e.
Note: Youth sports participants includes a partial year (FY13) and a full year (FY14) of recreation sports post-season playoffs participants.	al year (FY13) ai	nd a full year	(FY14) of recr	eation sports	post-season p	layoffs partic	ipants.			
Note: Social Services caseload includes types of cases that will be repoerted in the future (not reported in prior years)	f cases that will	be repoerted i	in the future	(not reported	in prior years					

COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

-141-

Table 19

20
٩
lde
Ë

## COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General government administration										
Administration buildings	ę	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vehicles	4	4	S	7	7	4	с	2	4	4
Public safety										
Sheriffs department:										
Patrol units	49	51	51	50	51	51	51	51	51	51
Other vehicles	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	18	18	21
Development Services / Building inspections:										
Vehicles	4	S	4	4	4	7	9	8	8	6
Animal control:										
Vehicles	с	£	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Public works										
General maintenance:										
Trucks/vehicles	12	14	15	14	17	19	22	19	20	12
Landfill:										
Vehicles	11	11	11	8	Ģ	9	9	9	9	9
Fauloment	6	6	6	6	0	0 0	0 6	0 0	0 0	6
Sites				. (	. (		. 0	. (	. (	
Health and welfare	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Denartment of Social Services: Vehicles	,	,	,					C	ç	ç
	'		'	'		'	c	N (	N (	<b>ი</b> ი
County Van Program - Venicles	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	v
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:										
Community centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	-		-	-
Vehicles - Parks & Recreation, Library	15	16	17	19	19	20	21	21	20	21
Parks acreage	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
Tennis courts	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Community development										
Planning:										
Vehicles	2	2	2	-	2		ı	ı		
Commonent Unit - School Board										
Education:										
Schools	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	13
School buses	82	85	89	93	94	96	95	94	95	96
Source: Individual county departments.										
Beginning in FV12, Planning vehicles are combined into Development Services.	into Developr	nent Service	s.							
Note: Public Works - General maintenance vehicles includes Public Works, Utilities, and Maintenance.	s includes Pub	lic Works, Ui	tillities, and	Maintenance	-i					

#### COMPLIANCE SECTION

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

#### The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Botetourt, Virginia Fincastle, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns,* issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Botetourt, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Botetourt, Virginia's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 20, 2016.

#### Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Botetourt, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Botetourt, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Botetourt, Virginia's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Botetourt, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Kohimson, Farmer, La Associates

Blacksburg, Virginia October 20, 2016 A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Botetourt, Virginia Fincastle, Virginia

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the County of Botetourt, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County of Botetourt, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. County of Botetourt, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County of Botetourt, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County of Botetourt, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County of Botetourt, Virginia's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County of Botetourt, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

#### Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County of Botetourt, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County of Botetourt, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Botetourt, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance over compliance with a type of compliance is a deficiency over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Kohimson, Farmer, La Associates

Blacksburg, Virginia October 20, 2016

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

#### Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

ederal Grantor/ ass-Through Grantor/	Federal CFDA	Pass-through Entity Identifying		F	ederal
rogram or Cluster Title	Number	Number		Expe	enditure
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE:					
Pass through payments from:					
Department of Social Services:					
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance	10 5/4	0440445 (004044)		•	407 000
Program Department of Education:	10.561	0110115/0010116		\$	137,038
Schools and Roads - Grants to States	10.665	43841			53,039
Child Nutrition Cluster	101000	10011			00,007
School Breakfast Program	10.553	40591	\$ 94,1	53	
State Department of Agriculture:					
Food Distribution-Schools (Note C)	10.555	Unknown	\$ 112,141		
Department of Education: National School Lunch Program	10.555	40623	499,001 611,1	12	
Total Child Nutrition Cluster	10.555	40023	477,001 011,17	+2	705,305
Department of Forestry:					,,
Cooperative Forestry Assistance	10.664	Unknown			1,044
Total Department of Agriculture				\$	896,426
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES:					
Pass through payments from:					
Department of Social Services:					
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	0950114/0950115		\$	13,869
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	0400115/0400116			126,366
Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs	93.566	0500115/0500116			13
Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	0600415/0500116			14,96
Social Services Block Grant Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.667 93.674	1000115/1000116 9150115/9150116			103,60 2,54
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.074	0540115/0540116			2,54
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	1200115/1200116			171,59
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	0900115			78
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	0760115/070116			19,08
Foster Care - Title IV E	93.658	1100115/1100116			50,77
Adoption Assistance	93.659	1120115/1120116			65,53
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	Unknown			1,60
Total Department of Health and Human Services				\$	576,422
DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY:					
Pass through payments from:					
Department of Emergency Management:					
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	158		\$	5,41
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	Unknown			11,250
Total Department of Homeland Security				\$	16,661
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:					
Pass through payments from:					
Department of Motor Vehicles:					
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	50326		\$	5,494
Alcohol Open Container Requirements	20.607	154AL-2010			20,93
Total Department of Transportation				\$	26,429
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION:					
Pass through payments from:					
Department of Education:					
Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to States	84.048	61095		\$	49,60
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	42801			28,14
Supporting Effective Insturction State Grant	84.367	61480			78,27
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	Unknown			5,76
Advance Placement Program	84.330 84.010	Unknown 42901			49 401,53
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Special Eduation Cluster - IDEA	04.010	42701			401,03
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	73071	\$1,116,4	39	
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	62521	43,5		
Total Special Education Cluster - IDEA	575	52521			1,160,05
Total Department of Education					1,723,87
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards				\$ 3	3,239,81

#### COUNTY OF BOTETOURT, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

#### Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note A--Basis of Presentation:

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the County of Botetourt, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in the Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Management and Budgets Uniform Guidance. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County of Botetourt, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the County of Botetourt, Virginia.

#### Note B--Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement.

(2) Pass-through entity indentifying number are presented where available.

#### Note C--Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed

#### Note D--Relationship to the Financial Statements:

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the County's basic financial statements as follows:

Primary government:	
General Fund - Intergovernmental	\$ 13,297,971
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(12,355,099)
Less: Payment in Lieu of Taxes	(185,278)
Component Unit School Board:	
School Operating Fund - Intergovernmental	50,035,469
Less: Revenue from local governments	(23,223,355)
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(24,329,892)
Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	\$ 3,239,816

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

#### Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements		
Type of auditors' report issued:		Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?		No None reported
Noncompliance material to financial state	ements noted?	No
Federal Awards		
Internal control over major programs: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?		No None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on complia	ance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are requ reported in accordance with 2 CFR sec 200.516 (a)?		No
Identification of major programs:		
CFDA #	Name of Federal Program or Cluster	
84.027/84.173	Special Education Cluster - IDEA	
Dollar threshold used to distinguish betwo and Type B programs	een Type A	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?		Yes

#### County of Botetourt, Virginia

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2016 (Continued)

#### Section II - Financial Statement Findings

None reported

#### Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.

#### Section IV - Status of Prior Audit Findings

There were no prior audit findings related to federal awards.